<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll and Sustainable Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified®</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the KnollExtra Price List</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing Your Order</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollExtra Visual Index</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollExtra Bracket Chart</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintaining Your Purchase</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED Light Series: Sparrow™ : by Antenna Design</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED Light Series: Highwire™ : by Antenna Design</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED Light Series: T-light : by Antenna Design</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copeland™ Light : by Stephan Copeland</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Series</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Series : Power Cube</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Accessories</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Smokador™ Collection : Exec Rectilinear</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Smokador™ Collection : Contemporary Leather</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Smokador™ Collection : Traditional Leather</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Smokador™ Collection : Replacement Parts</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Tools</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollExtra Magnetic Accessory Cup : Antenna Design</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchestra® Universal System Accessories : by Bruce Hannah &amp; Ayse Birsel</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Management</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Single Arm Kits</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Arm Kits</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Quadruple Mount Support Kits</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper 50™ Kits</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Beams</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Masts</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Mounting Options</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Mounting, Construction and Application Information</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm : Easy Order Kits</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm : Mounting Options</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm : Replacement Parts</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm : Mounting, Construction and Application Information</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act I</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act II</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Mousing Solutions</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories : by Ross Lovegrove &amp; Stephen Peart</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Pencil Drawer : by Brooks Rorke</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work surface Support : Adjustable CPU Holders</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers : by Robert Reuter</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Pencil Drawer : by Brooks Rorke</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Boards</td>
<td>Universal Marker Boards: by Bruce Hannah &amp; Ayse Birsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Marker Boards: Top Cap Hung Marker Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Fabric Boards: Standard Sizes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Fabric Boards: Options and Mounting Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scribe™ Mobile Markerboards: by Antenna Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alpha-Numeric Index</th>
<th>198</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Knoll and Sustainable Design

Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change
• Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
• Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool
• Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.
• Knoll has partnered with The Green Standard.org to develop an affordable, universal ISO-compliant computer-based LCA tool that can be used by the entire contract furniture industry and is partnering on the development of an Environmental Product Declaration System (EPDs) for Knoll products. EPDs are verified documents containing LCA results and additional environmental performance information about a product.

Setting Industry Standards
• Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT©, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
• Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
• Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
• Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
• Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
All Knoll Office Seating is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified.

All KnollExtra® products are GREENGUARD certified.

Visit GREENGUARD.org for more information and to find printable certificates for Knoll Office Seating that can be used for verification and LEED® submission.

GREENGUARD provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials.

GREENGUARD certification is recognized by the U.S. Green Building Council's LEED® Program. Air Quality Science, an independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standard. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute (GEI), an industry-independent, non-profit organization.

GREENGUARD Gold certification complies with the State of California's Department of Health Services Standard Practice (CA Section 01350) for testing chemical emissions from building products used in schools, offices and other sensitive environments. Certified products can contribute to achieving credits in the CHPS Best Practices Manual for K-12 schools, the LEED® Green Building Rating System, Green Guide for Healthcare™, NAHB Green Building Guidelines, Green Globes, Regreen and numerous other local authorities’ green building codes.

Knoll Office Seating and KnollExtra® products can contribute to achieving LEED® credits. GREENGUARD-tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED-CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD Certification Program
- Internationally recognized for evaluating product emissions and certifying building materials, furnishings, finishes and cleaning products and processes that meet stringent indoor air quality criteria defined by GEI.
- Products undergo rigorous, third-party testing to determine their impact on indoor air pollution with requirements for ongoing testing and verification.
- Certification confirms a manufacturer's environmental responsibility, and signifies their environmental achievements through independent, third-party testing and verification.
- GREENGUARD Certified products are recommended by leading sustainable building programs, including:
  - U.S Green Building Council’s (USGBC) LEED Rating System,
  - National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Green Building Guidelines,
  - Green Guide for Health Care (GGHC),
  - Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) Best Practices Manual,
  - New York City Department of Design and Construction Sustainable Design Specifications, among others.
An Overview
In the first part of the Price List you’ll find Lighting and Power Series.
The second part features a full range of desktop accessories. Next listed is Orchestra Universal System Accessories, a complete scope of paper management accessories perfect for panel-mounted or freestanding application.
Part three offers a broad range of systems support products, including computer accessories, storage drawers, communications boards, and lighting.
Can’t find it? Consult the Table of Contents on page 1 or the Alpha-numeric Index on page 198.

Product Information on Each Page
The KnollExtra Price List was designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for KnollExtra products. On each page, the following features will assist you:
Description/Construction explains salient features, capabilities, materials, and country of origin.
Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth and height of the product.
Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging or complementary items such as pens, memo paper or calendars.
Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollExtra product and the full scope of finish options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number is specified.
Custom Options reviews availability of special sizes, finishes etc.

For More Information
For more information, contact your Knoll sales representative, telephone Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665, or visit one of the Knoll showrooms listed on the last page of this book.

A Word About Finishes
KnollExtra finishes are designed to complement a broad range of interiors and office products.
Key KnollExtra finishes coordinate with specific Knoll systems finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Core Finish</th>
<th>Office System Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orchestra Load bar / Slat board</td>
<td>Medium grey (115)</td>
<td>Medium grey (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft grey (117)</td>
<td>Soft grey (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black (111)</td>
<td>Black (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beige Mist (611)</td>
<td>Beige Mist (611)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Placing Your Order

Use the Following Addresses

If you would like to send a standard lead time order to our order entry department, please use the following address:

For North American orders:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1788
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard order confirmation form.

Ship-Complete Orders

Orders that must ship complete are to be so stated on the purchase order. Products with different lead times, combined on one order, can be acknowledged for shipment based on the longest of those lead times. Orders not marked “ship complete” will be released according to the confirmation, and invoiced in increments.

For More Information

For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to page 201 of this price list.

For additional information on KnollExtra, contact your Knoll representative, a Knoll dealer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL.
### LIGHTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-19</td>
<td>LED Sparrow™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LED Highwire™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LED T-light</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT: POWER SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-25</td>
<td>Power Cube</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THE SMOKADOR COLLECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-27</td>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Letter Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triple Letter Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-29</td>
<td>Memo Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Card Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round Pencil Cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round Clip cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>Desk Pad: ¾” Side Panels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Desk Pad: 1 ½” Side Panels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectilinear Desk Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conference Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radiused Desk Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-33</td>
<td>Round Rectilinear Wastebasket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectilinear Plastic Wastebasket</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## THE SMOKADOR COLLECTION

### Contemporary Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>34-35</th>
<th>Letter Tray Cover</th>
<th>Single Letter Tray</th>
<th>Double Letter Tray</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36-37</td>
<td></td>
<td>Memo Box</td>
<td>Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Coasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38-39</td>
<td></td>
<td>Desk Pad:</td>
<td>Rectilinear</td>
<td>Oval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4’’ Side Panels</td>
<td>Conference Pad</td>
<td>Conference Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THE SMOKADOR COLLECTION

### Traditional Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>40-41</th>
<th>Single Letter Tray</th>
<th>Book Ends</th>
<th>Memo Box</th>
<th>Pencil Cup</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42-43</td>
<td></td>
<td>Desk Pad:</td>
<td>Rectilinear</td>
<td>Oval</td>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3½’’ Side Panels</td>
<td>Conference Pad</td>
<td>Conference Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Traditional Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>46-47</th>
<th>Magnetic Accessory Cup</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ORCHESTRA UNIVERSAL SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>48-51</th>
<th>Front Single Letter Tray</th>
<th>Front Double Letter Tray</th>
<th>Side Single Letter Tray</th>
<th>Side Double Letter Tray</th>
<th>Side Single Legal Tray</th>
<th>Side Double Legal Tray</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
KnollExtra Visual Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>ORCHESTRA UNIVERSAL SYSTEM ACCESSORIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54-55</td>
<td>Hanging File Holders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-57</td>
<td>Tape Dispenser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58-59</td>
<td>Clip/Cup Holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-61</td>
<td>Racetack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62-68</td>
<td>Load Bar/Info Rail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT : SAPPER™ MONITOR ARM COLLECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72-137</td>
<td>Single Arm Kits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT : SAPPER XYZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>146-147</td>
<td>Single Arm Kits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

KnollExtra Visual Index

Page 158-171

Adjustable Keyboard Support - Romeo and Juliet

Juliet

Juliet with Palm Rest

Adjustable Keyboard Support - Prospero
Adjustable Keyboard Support - Caesar

Act I

Act II

Two Mouse Pads

Juliet Mouse Pad

Juliet Palm Rest

Over-ten Mouse Pad

Page 172

Wrist Rest

Lumbar support

Surf Board or VDT Corner

Page 174

VDT Sleeve

Adjustable Foot Rest

Adjustable Vertical Metal CPU Holder

Adjustable Vertical Sling CPU Holder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>STORAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>178-181</td>
<td>BackPack® Universal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Suspended File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BackPack® Universal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deep Suspended File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Center File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deep Center File</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 182-183 | Narrow Keyboard Drawer |
| 182-183 | Wide Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad |
| 182-183 | Keyboard/Filing Drawer |

| 184-187 | Pencil Drawer |
| 184-187 | Top Drawer |
| 184-187 | Universal Pencil Drawer |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>188-197</td>
<td>Marker Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188-197</td>
<td>Marker Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188-197</td>
<td>Top Cap Hung Marker Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188-197</td>
<td>Fabric Boards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188-197</td>
<td>Scribe™ Mobile Markerboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(stanchion-mounted)</td>
<td>Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Morrison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(stanchion-mounted)</td>
<td>Morrison Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(stanchion-mounted)</td>
<td>Dividends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dividends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(stanchion-mounted)</td>
<td>Calibre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Currents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(stanchion-mounted)</td>
<td>Currents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*EY for orchestra brackets. If your system is not listed, please consult your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665.
Maintaining Your Purchase

Maintenance
While KnollExtra relies on highly durable materials in each product line, regular basic maintenance will ensure the longevity of your product. Most stains, marks, and discolorations can be removed by following the simple instructions outlined on this page.

Plastic
Windex and a dry cloth.

SofStone
Early removal of a stain makes SofStone care much easier. This is especially true of coated areas which are frequently handled. If oil smudges are allowed to build up, they can soften the suede coating, and become very difficult to remove. Most dirt and smudges can be removed by the following methods:

1. Greasy stains (crayon, oil, lipstick, etc.): grease and wax stains with a naptha-dampened lint-free cloth. Change the cloth frequently to remove as much grease as possible without spreading the stain.

2. Non-greasy stains (dirt, coffee, mustard, catsup, etc.): dirt and smudge areas can generally be removed by using a sponge or soft bristle brush with Liquid Ajax, Mr. Clean, Lestoil, or 3M brand carpet spot remover and upholstery cleaner. Follow the instructions on the label, and rinse thoroughly with clear water and a lint-free cloth.

3. Combination stains (chocolate, ice cream, gravy, soup, etc.): combination stains are caused by materials that contain both greasy and non-greasy substances. First use the procedures for non-greasy stains as stated above. Then, rinse thoroughly with clear water and thoroughly dry with a lint-free cloth. If greasy stain persists, follow the procedure for greasy stains as stated above. Repeat as necessary.

Stainless Steel:
Windex and a dry cloth.

Antique Brass, Brushed Zinc and Black Oxide:
A damp cloth with no cleaning agents.

Satin Brass:
Pledge.

Linoleum:
Windex and a dry cloth.

Contemporary and Traditional Standard Leathers:
Mild soap and water on a soft cloth.

Spinneybeck Leathers:
As a result of the high quality aniline dye process, most scratches or minor stains can be removed simply by gently rubbing them with your fingers. The body’s natural oils revive the leather. For stubborn stains, use mild soap and water. Take care to wash the surface evenly since soaps may slightly alter the leather’s tonality.

Surf Collection:
Wipe nylon skin using warm water and mild detergent. Do not use abrasives.

Office Automation

Accessories/Storage Drawers:
Clean with a soft cloth and Windex, Fantastik, Endust or other non-abrasive household cleaners. Remove stubborn stains with SoScrub.

For Surf Board and VDT Sleeve soft touch paints, never use abrasives. Clean with lukewarm water and a soft cloth.

Marker Boards:
For day-to-day use, surface requires only a dry cleaning with a standard felt eraser or dry cloth. For best results, keep marker board and marker pens at room temperature. KnollExtra suggests Alliance Rite-On Wipe-Off marker pens which are designed for use on marker boards. All marker pens should be tightly capped and stored horizontally when not in use. If Expo brand markers are used, use the manufacturer’s recommended cleaning solution, Expo Dry Erase Cleaner.

Follow the instructions below as a periodic maintenance program, or to remove stubborn stains:

1. Clean with EV-1 or any liquid ammonia-added cleaner and rinse with clean water, then dry. For best results, wash board like a window with sponge and squeegee.

2. Interim cleaning may be done by sprinkling a dry powdered cleanser on an eraser and applying to the board in a circular motion. Rinse with clean water, then dry.

3. To remove crayon, scotch tape, or other stubborn materials, apply a mild solvent or paste made with scouring powder and water.

Fabric Boards:
Despite the durability of most panel textiles, fabric boards are subject to long-term soiling and wear. A regular maintenance program will significantly lessen soil and dirt build up or staining on your fabric boards. Cleaning is particularly important in areas adjacent to air conditioning or ventilation systems.

Remember to consult the care instructions provided by the fabric manufacturer. The general recommendations below should apply to most fabric boards.

1. Avoid excessive heat or moisture which can affect finishes and adhesives. Never allow fabric panels to become wet inside the core. Room temperature should be maintained between 50 and 85 degrees; humidity should be maintained between 20 and 50%.

2. Avoid contact with sharp edges which could puncture the surface.

3. Do not handle fabric boards more than necessary. Avoid bending or flexing the panels; this could break the bond between the surface and core materials.

4. Grease or oil should be wiped off immediately upon contact. Remove excess grease or oil by blotting. Use hot water and mild soap to remove any remaining residue.

5. Whenever possible, clean only with warm water and mild soap. Use caution when applying cleaning agents, particularly those that contain alcohol, strong alkalies, or solvents. These ingredients may react to the vinyl backing or adhesives used in the fabric boards. Always test cleaning agents on fabric from the rear of the panel before using on the front.

6. Care should be taken in using strong room cleaners or pesticides. Their fumes may contain agents which lead to the loosening of the fabric board glue bond.
### LED Light Series: Sparrow™
by Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table Clamp Mount Sparrow LED light with table clamp mount</td>
<td>LED 1 S CLMP</td>
<td>$420.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Beam Side Mount Sparrow LED light with Antenna beam side mount</td>
<td>LED 1 S SIDE</td>
<td>$440.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Base Sparrow LED light with freestanding base</td>
<td>LED 1 S BASE</td>
<td>$450.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy sensor Universal occupancy sensor</td>
<td>LED PIR</td>
<td>$95.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: LED-1-S-CLMP</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
<th>Light Source Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Specify:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9-watt single multichip LED; 50,000 hours lifespan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Height Range**

- Articulates 15° to 90°
- Table clamp: 2.5" to 21.4"
- Antenna beam side: 3.5" to 22.3"
- Freestanding: 4.3" to 23.2"

**Construction**

- Lamp: LED; cast aluminum housing, stainless steel frame and plastic reflector and lens.
- Table clamp mount: steel.
- Antenna beam side mount: die cast aluminum.
- Freestanding base: plastic and cast iron.
- Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

**Design Awards**

- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.
- Sparrow is TAA compliant.

Sparrow is available in a black finish with stainless steel rods. Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any LED light and must be ordered separately.

UL Certified.
**LED Light Series: Highwire™ by Antenna Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Undercabinet Light 19</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Undercabinet Light 37</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Undercabinet Light 67</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Undercabinet Light 79</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: **LED-2-AD-19-01-BLK**

- **LED**: Highwire
- **AD**: Adder
- **19**: Length
- **01**: Connector
- **BLK**: Finish

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Type of light
3. Length
4. Connector where required
5. Finish

**Light Source Information**

- Individual: Ships with power source
- Adder: Ships without power source for interconnection purposes

- **19**: 9 watts, 35 LEDs
- **37**: 16 watts, 70 LEDs
- **67**: 30 watts, 126 LEDs
- **79**: 32 watts, 140 LEDs

**Construction**

- Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector and end caps.
- Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face and lens.

**Design Awards**

- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.
- Highwire is TAA compliant.
LED Light Series: T-light
by Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-light</td>
<td>13” T-light with two 19” Highwire lights</td>
<td>13/11033</td>
<td>1,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21/11033</td>
<td>1,400.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: LED 3-13-BLK-130

- LED
- 3: T-light
- 13: Height
- BLK: Light Finish
- 130: Frame Finish

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Type of light
3. Height
4. Frame Finish

Light Source Information
Each 19” Highwire draws 9 watts with 35 LEDs.
50,000 hours lifespan.

Additional Information
Specify YCBT for Antenna beam with hole for T-light application.
All T-lights ship with black Highwire lights.
UL Certified.

Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Salt Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Shin Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Metallic Medium (612)
Metallic Navy (613)

Construction
T-light structure: die cast aluminum base, extruded aluminum stanchion and steel top channel.

Design Awards
Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.
T-light is TAA compliant.

KnollExtra

Lighting
# Copeland™ Light

by Stephan Copeland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Arm</td>
<td>• Standard Arm.</td>
<td>COPE-01( )</td>
<td>$209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 13 watt ENERGY STAR rated compact fluorescent bulb.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Mounting option must be ordered separately.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Reaches height of 29.75&quot; when extended up and depth of 35.75&quot; when extended out.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact Arm</td>
<td>• Compact Arm.</td>
<td>COPE-02( )</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 13 watt ENERGY STAR rated compact fluorescent bulb.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Mounting option must be ordered separately.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Reaches height of 23.5&quot; when extended up and depth of 28.75&quot; when extended out.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Bulb</td>
<td>• ENERGY STAR 13 watt replacement compact fluorescent bulb (fits compact and standard lights)</td>
<td>COPEBULB</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard base</td>
<td>COPE-01-BASE( )</td>
<td>$114.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• To be used with standard arm only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compact base</td>
<td>COPE-02-BASE( )</td>
<td>$107.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• To be used with compact arm only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Table clamp</td>
<td>COPE-CLMP( )</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• To be used with either size arm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Works on desks of up to 1 3/4&quot; thick.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel Mount, Morrison</td>
<td>COPE-PM-M( )</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Panel mount bracket for Morrison.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• To be used with either size arm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Order Code

**Example:** COPE-01-SV, COPE-01-BASE-SV

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number for arm
2. Finish (or arm)
3. Mounting option pattern number
4. Mounting option finish

**Light Bulb Information:**

- Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb.
- 13w/120v/2700K, UL listed, ENERGY STAR rated.
- An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum for the standard light and 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light.
- See above for bulb replacement.

## Construction

The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum tubes, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic painted ABS shade.

## Design Awards

Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award
### Mounting Options

- **Panel Mount, Equity**
  - Panel mount bracket for Equity.
  - To be used with either size arm.
  - Pattern number: COPE-PM-E-
  - List price: $95.

- **Panel Mount, Reff**
  - Panel mount bracket for Reff.
  - To be used with either size arm.
  - Pattern number: COPE-PM-R-
  - List price: $95.

- **Panel Mount, Dividends**
  - Panel mount bracket for Dividends.
  - To be used with either size arm.
  - Pattern number: COPE-PM-D-
  - List price: $95.

- **Grommet Mount**
  - To be used with either size arm.
  - Pattern number: COPE-GRMT-
  - List price: $114.

### Order Code

**Example:**
- COPE-01-SV, COPE-01-BASE-SV

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number for arm
2. Finish for arm
3. Mounting option pattern number
4. Mounting option finish

**Finish Options:**
- Silver (SV)
- Black (111)

### Light Bulb Information

- Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb.
- 13w/120v/2700K, UL listed, ENERGY STAR rated.
- An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum for the standard light and 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light.
- See above for bulb replacement.

### Construction

The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic painted ABS shade.

### Design Awards

- Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award
## Power Cube

**by Antenna Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>$1,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on two sides</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, cord set 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>$1,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, cord set 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, cord set 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on two sides</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, cord set 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markerboard Cleaning Cloth 40 x 30 cm microfiber cloth</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-CLOTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markers  Set of 4 markers</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-MARKER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Accessory Cup</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CUP-MG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E

### Ordering Information

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number

### General Notes

- Each electrical module has either 4 outlets or 3 outlets and 2 USB ports, depending on specification.
- Power Cube is 13" high with 4 levelers. Hard wired comes with 72" whip. Cord set comes with 72" cord with a 3-prong plug for 120V outlets. Base includes one slot per corner for choice of cord exit.

### Construction

- **Power Cube:** Powder coated steel, steel and nylon levelers
- **Magnetic Accessory Cup:** See page 46.

---

**Note:** Each Power Cube comes with a whiteboard finish and ships with 4 dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cloth eraser.

To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.
## The Smokador™ Collection

### Exec Rectilinear

### Letter Trays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Black Oxide</th>
<th>Brushed Zinc</th>
<th>Brushed Steel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pad. Recessed rubber foot and black felt bottom prevent scuffing.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 3 ozs.</td>
<td>1901-1</td>
<td>$208.00</td>
<td>$260.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pad and matte black posts. 2 1/2&quot; between trays. Recessed rubber foot and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. Ships fully assembled.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>6 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
<td>1901-2</td>
<td>$466.00</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pad and matte black posts. 2 1/2&quot; between trays. Recessed rubber foot and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. Ships fully assembled.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
<td>1901-3</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish
  3. Pattern suffix (Pen Set only)

### Custom Options

- Special sized letter and memo trays available. 100 piece minimum per line item.
- Custom finishes available upon sample chip approval. 25 piece minimum per line item.
- Production set up fee varies by product. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

### Construction

- Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.
- Brushed zinc is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.
- Brushed steel is brushed steel with a lacquer finish.
- Manufactured in the United States.
The Smokador™ Collection

Exec Rectilinear

desk accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>black oxide price</th>
<th>brushed steel price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memo Box</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Includes 4” x 6” memo paper. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>4 1/16”</td>
<td>6 1/16”</td>
<td>3/8”</td>
<td>1 lb. 4 oz.</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>$125.</td>
<td>$135.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Card Holder</td>
<td>Felt base. Available in black oxide only.</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>6 oz.</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td>94.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>3 3/8”</td>
<td>3 3/4”</td>
<td>9 oz.</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>117.</td>
<td>125.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Clip Cap</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>0 oz.</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>117.</td>
<td>125.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 1905-BZ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Memo box</th>
<th>Brushed zinc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td></td>
<td>94.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>117.</td>
<td>125.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Metal finish:
Black Oxide (BO)
Brushed Zinc (BZ)
Brushed Steel (BS)

Custom Options

Special-sized letter and memo trays available. 100 piece minimum per line item.
Custom finishes available upon sample chip approval. 25 piece minimum per line item. Production set up fee varies by product. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Construction

Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.
Brushed zinc is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.
Brushed steel is brushed steel with a lacquer finish.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Black Linoleum</th>
<th>Black Oxide</th>
<th>Brushed Steel and Brushed Zinc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 3/4 Side Panels</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back. Rectilinear side panels in specified finish.</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>1912-31</td>
<td>$270.</td>
<td>BO</td>
<td>205. 315.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 1 1/2 Side Panels</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back. 1 1/2&quot; wide raised rectilinear side panels in specified finish.</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>1912-32</td>
<td>$285.</td>
<td>BO</td>
<td>285. 315.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Desk Pad</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back. Rectilinear edge detail. No side panels.</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs.</td>
<td>1912-30</td>
<td>$117.</td>
<td></td>
<td>155.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Pad</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back. Rectilinear edge detail. 10&quot; x 12&quot;.</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
<td>1912-31</td>
<td>$270.</td>
<td>BO</td>
<td>205. 315.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiused Desk Pad</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back. Radiused edge detail. No side panels.</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
<td>1912-30</td>
<td>$117.</td>
<td></td>
<td>155.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>1 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
<td>1912-31</td>
<td>$270.</td>
<td>BO</td>
<td>205. 315.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 1912-31-BO

1912-31 Desk pad with 3/4" side panels.

BO Black Oxide.

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish (when applicable)

**Custom Options**

- Additional linoleum colors available. Special sizes available up to 34" x 20". 50 piece minimum on all custom desk pads. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Construction**

- Desk accessories:
  - Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.
  - Brushed zinc is zinc-plated finished steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.
  - Brushed steel is finished steel with a lacquer finish.

Manufactured in the United States.
The Smokador™ Collection

Exec Rectilinear waste baskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>WT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black oxide exterior with matte black interior.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>14½&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-toxic. 15 qt. capacity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black oxide exterior with matte black interior.</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-toxic. 24 qt. capacity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Plastic Basket</td>
<td>24 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>8½&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 050-BO

- 050 - Round Wastebasket
- BO - Black Oxide

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish (when applicable)

| Round Wastebasket | Metal finish options available upon sample chip approval. 750 piece minimum on plated finishes; 150 piece minimum on painted finishes. Production set up fee varies by finish. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information. |
| Rectilinear Basket | Plastic waste baskets: Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $250 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information. |

Custom Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metal Wastebasket</th>
<th>Plastic Wastebasket</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.</td>
<td>High impact crystal styrene.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Manufactured in the United States.
### The Smokador™ Collection

#### Contemporary Leather letter trays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Letter Tray Cover</td>
<td>Legal size. Suede bottom.</td>
<td>10 1/2</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Suede bottom.</td>
<td>11 1/2</td>
<td>15 1/2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Suede bottom. Non-scuffing recessed rubber feet. Chrome posts on standard black leather. Specify chrome or brass posts on all other leather selections. Ships fully assembled.</td>
<td>11 1/4</td>
<td>15 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/2</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

- **Order Code**: 3301-2-VP-MB-VP556
- **Example**: 3301-2-VP-MB-VP556
- **Double Letter Tray only**
- **Spinneybeck leathers**: Vicenza (VZ), Velluto Pelle (VP), Sabrina (SA)
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Leather selection
  3. Hardware selection
- **Customer’s own leather (COL)** available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

#### Custom Options

- **Construction**
  - Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ): A corrected grain, aniline dyed leather. The correction process refines the surface of the leather preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to finishing.
  - Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP): An aniline dyed, enhanced full grain leather. The combination of the subtle surface enhancement and special finishing process creates the suppleness and smoothness of this leather. Velluto Pelle has a breathable, medium, protective finish.
  - Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA): An aniline dyed, full grain, kip leather. The fine quality and lightweight material produce a supple hand and smooth, tight grain appearance. Sabrina receives a breathable, protective finish and is appropriate for high-traffic use.

- **Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.**
### The Smokador™ Collection

**Contemporary Leather desk accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Menu Box</td>
<td>Includes 4 x 6&quot; memo paper. Suede bottom.</td>
<td></td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Suede bottom.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coasters</td>
<td>Set of four. Circular leather or black linoleum. Felt bottom.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Frame</td>
<td>Stained for 4 x 6&quot; photographs or 5 x 7&quot; photographs. Easel-style stand. Frame is available in Spinneybeck leathers as a special only.</td>
<td></td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pattern Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Linoleum</th>
<th>Vicenza</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
<th>Sabrina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3305</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>8315</td>
<td>8349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3315</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319-4</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319-4-LN</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3370 (4&quot; x 6&quot;)</td>
<td>242</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3371 (5&quot; x 7&quot;)</td>
<td>254</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

**Example:** 3315-VZ BLK

- **Pencil Cup:**
  - Pattern number: 3315
  - Leather selection: Vicenza (VZ)
  - Velluto Pelle (VP)
  - Sabrina (SA)

**Coasters:**

#### Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number: 3315
  2. Leather selection: Vicenza (VZ)
  3. Velluto Pelle (VP)
  4. Sabrina (SA)

#### Construction

**Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ):**

- A corrected grain, aniline dyed leather. The correction process refines the surface of the leather preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to finishing.

**Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):**

- An aniline dyed, enhanced full grain leather. The combination of the subtle surface enhancement and special toning processes creates the suppleness and smoothness of this leather. Velluto Pelle has a breathable, medium, protective finish.

**Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):**

- An aniline dyed, full grain leathers. The fine quality and lightweight material produces a supple hand and smooth, tight grain appearance. Sabrina receives a breathable, protective finish and is appropriate for high-traffic use.

**Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck leathers.**
The Smokador™ Collection
Contemporary Leather
deskpad and wastebaskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 4&quot; Side Panels</td>
<td>Black linoleum with black felt back. 4&quot; side raised side panels in specified leather.</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs. 12 oz.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 9 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 4 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black interior. Steel covered with leather.</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code Example:
3312-4-VZ BLK
3312-4: 38" x 24" desk pad
VZ BLK: Vicenza Black

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection

Pattern numbers:
3312-3: 8279. 8841. 8432.
3312-4: 315. 419. 466.

Construction
Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ):
A corrected grain, aniline-dyed leather. The correction process refines the surface of the leather preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to finishing.

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):
An aniline-dyed, enhanced full grain leather. The combination of the subtle surface enhancement and special ironing process creates the suppleness and smoothness of this leather. Velluto Pelle has a breathable, medium, protective finish.

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):
An aniline-dyed, full grain, kip leather. The fine quality and lightweight material produce a supple hand and smooth, tight grain appearance. Sabrina receives a breathable, protective finish and is appropriate for high-traffic use.

Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
### Product Description

#### Single Letter Tray
- **Description:** Legal size. Suede bottom.
- **Dimensions:** 10 1/2" W x 15" D x 2 1/2" H
- **Weight:** 2 lbs.
- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - Vicenza: 3601
  - Velluto Pelle: 3604
  - Sabrina: 3605

#### Book Ends
- **Description:** 2 per set. Suede bottoms.
- **Dimensions:** 4 1/2" W x 4 5/8" D x 6 1/2" H
- **Weight:** 6 lbs.
- **Price:** $297, $377, $413
- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - Vicenza: 3604
  - Velluto Pelle: 3604
  - Sabrina: 3605

#### Memo Box
- **Description:** Includes 5" x 8" memo paper. Suede bottom.
- **Dimensions:** 9" W x 1 1/4" D x 6 9/16" H
- **Weight:** 1 lb. 8 oz.
- **Price:** $243, $285, $321
- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - Vicenza: 3605
  - Velluto Pelle: 3605
  - Sabrina: 3605

#### Pencil Cup
- **Description:** Leather wrapped. Suede bottom.
- **Dimensions:** 3 1/4" W x 3 3/4" D x 4" H
- **Weight:** 1 lb.
- **Price:** $243, $285, $321
- **Pattern Numbers:**
  - Vicenza: 3615
  - Velluto Pelle: 3615
  - Sabrina: 3615

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Vicenza</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
<th>Sabrina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3601-VZ-BLK</td>
<td>Single letter tray Vicenza Block</td>
<td>3601</td>
<td>8419</td>
<td>8564</td>
<td>8620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3604-VZ-BLK</td>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>3604</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>583</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3605-VZ-BLK</td>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>3605</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3615-VZ-BLK</td>
<td>Pencil cup</td>
<td>3615</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Customer Options
- **Custom Options:**
  - Customer's own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 
  - 10 unit minimum on all specials.
  - Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. 
  - You Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

### Construction
- **Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ):**
  - A corrected grain, aniline dyed leather. 
  - The correction process refines the surface of the leather preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to finishing.

- **Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):**
  - An aniline dyed, enhanced full grain leather. 
  - The combination of the subtle surface enhancement and special ironing process creates the suppleness and smoothness of this leather. 
  - Velluto Pelle has a breathable, medium, protective finish.

- **Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):**
  - An aniline dyed, full grain, kip leather. 
  - The fine quality and lightweight material produce a supple hand and smooth, tight grain appearance. 
  - Sabrina receives a breathable, protective finish and is appropriate for high-traffic use.

Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
## The Smokador™ Collection

### Traditional Leather

#### Desk pads and wastebaskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk Pad: 3 1/2&quot; Side Panels</td>
<td>Black linoleum with black felt back, 3 1/2&quot; wide raised side panels.</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs</td>
<td>3612-2</td>
<td>SA-764</td>
<td>Clay</td>
<td>$305. $383. $432.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs, 6 ozs.</td>
<td>3612-4</td>
<td>419. 466.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum, Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather: 10&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 lbs, 6 ozs.</td>
<td>3613</td>
<td>279. 360. 377.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum: 10&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 lbs, 6 ozs.</td>
<td>1912-20</td>
<td>64.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>Leather or black linoleum, Black felt back.</td>
<td>Leather: 10&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 lbs, 9 ozs.</td>
<td>3614</td>
<td>279. 360. 377.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum: 10&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 lbs, 6 ozs.</td>
<td>512-20</td>
<td>64.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black interior, Steel covered with leather.</td>
<td>10&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 lbs</td>
<td>3650</td>
<td>403. 490. 529.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Leather selection

#### Spinneybeck leathers:
- **Vicenza (VZ)**
- **Velluto Pelle (VP)**
- **Sabrina (SA)**

There are 20 rich colors available in Vicenza and more than 100 vibrant colors available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your Knoll sales representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

### Custom Options

- Custom sized leather conference pads available in sizes up to 38"W x 24"D (rectangular) and 18"W x 12"D (oval).
- Customer’s own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials.
- Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production.
- Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

### Construction

- **Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ):** A corrected grain. Aniline dyed leather. The correction process refines the surface of the leather preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to finishing. 
- **Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):** An aniline dyed, enhanced full grain leather. The combination of the subtle surface enhancement and special toning process creates the suppleness and smoothness of this leather. Velluto Pelle has a breathable, medium, protective finish.
- **Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):** An aniline dyed, full grain, kip leather. The fine quality and lightweight material produce a supple hand and smooth, light grain appearance. Sabrina receives a breathable, protective finish and is appropriate for high-traffic use.

Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.
### The Smokador™ Collection

#### Replacement Parts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metal Letter Tray Stacking Posts</td>
<td>001-214</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter Tray Stacking Post Threaded Rods</td>
<td>001-315</td>
<td>$4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Order Code**: 001-214-MC

**Specify**:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish (except Threaded Rods)

- Mirror chrome (MC)
- Mirror brass (MB)
- Matte black (BK)
KnollExtra Magnetic Accessory Cup
Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Accessory Cup</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>1.1 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code: ACT-CUP-MG

Example: ACT-CUP-MG

MG

Finish:

- Code: Description
  - 111: Jet Black
  - 115: Medium Grey
  - 118: Bright White
  - 130: Dark Red
  - 131: Slate Blue

Construction:

Die cast aluminum with textured powder coat paint, wool felt insert, neodymium magnets and steel fasteners.

Pacemakers and items sensitive to magnetic fields should be kept 3.5" from product.

Note: A non-magnetic version of this accessory cup is available on Interpole (replace MG in pattern code with IP; see Antenna Workspaces price list for pricing) and Scribe Mobile Markerboards (see page 194 for specifications and pricing).

To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down. To protect magnetized surface, avoid dragging the cup when repositioning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CUP-MG</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Orchestra® Universal System Accessories

*by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel*

### Letter Trays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W x D x H (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Translucent Colors List Price</th>
<th>Opaque Colors List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front Letter Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 13 x 2 3/4</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>ORCH-F-LT</td>
<td>$51.</td>
<td>$41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front Letter Double Tray</strong></td>
<td>Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.</td>
<td>10 3/4 x 13 x 7 3/4</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2ORCH-F-LT</td>
<td>$102.</td>
<td>$88.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Letter Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.</td>
<td>13 1/4 x 9 1/2 x 2 3/4</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>ORCH-S-LT</td>
<td>$51.</td>
<td>$41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Letter Double Tray</strong></td>
<td>Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.</td>
<td>13 1/4 x 9 1/2 x 7 3/4</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>2ORCH-S-LT</td>
<td>$102.</td>
<td>$88.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Legal Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.</td>
<td>15 1/2 x 9 1/2 x 2 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ORCH-S-LGT</td>
<td>$62.</td>
<td>$54.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Code

**Example:** ORCH-F-LT-BK

- **ORCH-F-LT**  - Front letter tray
- **ORCH-S-LT**  - Side letter tray
- **ORCH-S-LGT** - Side legal tray
- **BK**         - Black

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

- **Opaque plastic finishes:**
  - Black (BK)
  - Medium Grey (DG)
  - Soft Grey (E)
- **Translucent K-resin finish:**
  - Clear (CL)

### Custom Options

Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $350 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

### Construction

- **Opaque plastic finishes:**
  - sturdy polyethylene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.
- **Translucent finishes:**
  - Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

### Design Awards

- Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991.
- Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

letter trays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>translucent colors list price</th>
<th>opaque colors list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side Legal Double Tray</td>
<td>Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.</td>
<td>Side Legal Double Tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.</td>
<td>15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 1 oz.</td>
<td>2ORCH-S-LGT</td>
<td>$122.  $106.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Stacking Brackets</td>
<td>Set of four stacking brackets for all Orchestra letter trays.</td>
<td>Replacement Stacking Brackets. Set of four stacking brackets for all Orchestra letter trays.</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>1 oz. (set)</td>
<td>ORCH-SB</td>
<td>6.  5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: ORCH-F-LT-BK

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Custom Options**

Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $50 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

**Construction**

Opaque plastic finishes:
Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finishes:
Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

Manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards**

## Orchestra® Universal System Accessories

*by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel*

**Paper Management**

### 2-Way Binder Bin
- Description: Horizontal or vertical positioning. Excellent for rail-mount, desktop, and overhead storage.
- Dimensions: 4 3/8" w x 12 1/2" d x 8 1/2" h
- Weight: 1 lb. 6 oz.

### Vertical Paper Pack
- Description: Holds memo, letter, legal and unbound EDP size material.
- Dimensions: 13 3/8" w x 5" d x 9" h
- Weight: 2 lbs. 1 oz.

### Slanted Sorter
- Description: Removable dividers tilt left and right.
- Dimensions: 9" w x 11" d x 8 1/2" h
- Weight: 2 lbs. 4 oz.

### File Sorter
- Description: Versatile sorter holds small files, stationery, envelopes, messages and other desktop papers.
- Dimensions: 10 3/8" w x 3 3/8" d x 5 3/8" h
- Weight: 1 lb. 8 oz.

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

Example: ORCH-BDN-DG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORCH-</th>
<th>BDN</th>
<th>DG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Binder Bin</td>
<td>Medium Grey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifying**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Opaque plastic finishes:**
- Black (BK)
- Medium Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)

**Translucent K-resin finish:**
- Clear (CL)

**Custom Options**

Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $350 color matching fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

### Construction

Opaque plastic finishes:
- Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finish:
- Sturdy K-resin (NIRC) plastic.

Manufactured in the United States.

### Design Awards

**Orchestra® Universal System Accessories**

*by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel*

**hanging file holders, pencil cup and utility trays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hanging File Holders</td>
<td>2 per set. Attach to rail and hold legal or letter size hanging folders for easy access. Black is anodized aluminum. Medium grey is painted aluminum. Not for use on Currents slat wall.</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>8 oz. (pair)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pencil Cup**

Three compartments for pencils, 4 x 6 memo paper, and large Post-it® Notes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-PC</td>
<td>7 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Utility Tray**

6 versatile compartments hold pencils, paper clips, and other paper management items. Largest compartment is 3 x 8 1/4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-UT</td>
<td>12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: ORCH-PC

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Divider finish (mini-shelf only)

**Custom Options**

For plastic accessories, custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $150 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

**Construction**

Hanging file holders: Medium grey painted aluminum or black anodized aluminum.  
Mini-shelf dividers are poly-styrene plastic.

Pencil cup and utility tray: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in a matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finishes: Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

**Design Awards**

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
Tape dispenser and memo tray

product description w d h wgt. pattern no. translucent colors opaque colors
Tape Dispenser Holds standard, clear tape (not included). 3" 4 1/2" 3 1/2" 3 ozs. ORCH-TD

Memo Tray Includes 4" x 6" memo paper. Non-scuffing rubber feet. 6" 4" 1" 9 ozs. ORCH-MT

Order Code Ordering Information Custom Options
Example: ORCH-TD-E Specify
ORCH-TD Tape Dispenser
E Soft grey

Construction
Opaque plastic finishes:
Sturdy polypropylene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.
Translucent finish:
Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.
Manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards

Pattern no. translucent colors list price opaque colors list price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>ORCH-TD</th>
<th>ORCH-MT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>translucent colors list price</td>
<td>$24.</td>
<td>$25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opaque colors list price</td>
<td>$21.</td>
<td>Model example..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
clip/cup holder, bud vase and telephone shelf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clip/Cup Holder</td>
<td>Removes coffee cups, cans, paper clips, thumb tacks, etc. from the worksurface. Available in black and medium grey painted aluminum.</td>
<td>3 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>4 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bud Vase</td>
<td>Available in black and clear. Rail-mounted only.</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Shelf</td>
<td>Holds virtually any standard office telephone.</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example:  ORCH-CCH-BK

Ordering Information
1. Pattern number
2. Finish (When applicable)

Acrylic vase finishes:
- Black (BK)
- Clear (CL)

Clip/cup holder finishes:
- Black (BK)
- Medium Grey (DG)

Custom Options
For plastic accessories, custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $350 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

Construction
- Translucent finish: Sturdy K-resin (SMC) plastic.
- Clip/cup holder: Painted sand cast aluminum.
- Bud vase: Acrylic with black polystyrene holder.
- Telephone shelf: 16-gauge painted steel.

Bud vase is manufactured in Taiwan, Republic of China. All other items are manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards
- Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IIDEX, Southern California Chapter, 1991.
- Bronze Award, IIDEX Product Design Competition, 1990.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>opaque colors list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-CCH</td>
<td>$57.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-VAS</td>
<td>$25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-TS-UNI</td>
<td>$100.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

desk pads and wastebaskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Racetrack Desk Pad</td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back.</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Wastebasket              | Freestanding. 24 qt. capacity.                   | 81/2"| 14"| 14 1/8"| 4 lbs. 6 ozs.|
| Recycling Wastebasket    | Blue recycling color for desk-side separation of waste materials. Includes recycling stickers. Freestanding. 24 qt. capacity. | 8 1/2" | 14" | 14 1/8" | 4 lbs. 6 ozs. |

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish (When applicable)

**Custom Options**

- Additional desk pad colors available. Special sizes available up to 34"W x 28 1/2"D. 50 piece minimum on all custom desk pads. Custom wastebasket colors available upon sample chip approval. $350 color match fee and 750 minimum per line item. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Construction**

- Desk pad: Black linoleum with felt back.
- Wastebasket: Polypropylene with matte textured finish.

**Design Awards**

- Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991.
- Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Wastebasket finishes:

- Black (BK)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Electric Blue (EB)
product description w d h wgt. pattern no. list

| Load Bar Rail | Mounted Load Bar | Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk. Info Rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access. Black plastic end caps. Wall, stanchion or panel-mounted brackets included in list price (see mounting options page). | 24” | 3” | 3” | 1 lb., 9 oz. | 195 |
| Load Bar Rail | Dividends and Caliber Stanchion Bar | | 36” | 3” | 3” | 2 lbs. | 200 |
| Load Bar Rail | Currents Stanchion Mounted Load Bar | | 36” | 3” | 3” | 2 lbs., 6 ozs. | 205 |
| Load Bar Rail Morrison | Network 2 | | 42” | 3” | 3” | 3 lbs. | 208 |
| | Currents Work Shelf Load Rail | | 48” | 3” | 3” | 3 lbs., 2 ozs. | 210 |
| | Currents Stanchion Mounted Load Bar | | 54” | 3” | 3” | 4 lbs., 4 ozs. | 212 |
| | Dividends and Caliber Stanchion Mounted Load Bar | | 54” | 3” | 3” | 4 lbs., 12 ozs. | 214 |

Load Bar Rail/Info Rail Morrison

PM-R Black

OR-LBI-36-111

Example: OR-LBI-36-111

Order Code

OR-LBI-24 (X) 808
OR-LBI-30 (X) 908
OR-LBI-36 (X) 1008
OR-LBI-38 (X) 1058
OR-LBI-42 (X) 1118
OR-LBI-48 (X) 1208
OR-LBI-54 (X) 1218
OR-LBI-60 (X) 1258
OR-LBI-68 (X) 1267
OR-LBI-72 (X) 1297

Ordering Information

Example: OR-LBI-24 (X) OR-BKT/PM-R

| | 2. System Suffix | | | 26” | 3” | 3” | 2 lbs. |
| | 3. Finish | | | 30” | 3” | 3” | 2 lbs., 6 ozs. |
| | 4. Mounting Option | | | 36” | 3” | 3” | 3 lbs. |

Special sizes and small quantities unless may be painted.

Anodized aluminum finish:

Silver Anodized (SV)

Load Bar Rail:

Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Award 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1995; BODINE Award, American Institute of Architects, 1994; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Dust Grey (113) Folkstone Grey (114) Sandstone (116) Bright White (118) Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Mounting Options

Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please see p. 140 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

See page 70 for mounting options.

Custom Options

Note: Load Bar/Info Rails are available in custom lengths. Please note that for lengths greater than 66”, load bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Sales office for details.

Construction

Load Bar/Info rail: Corrosion-resistant 7-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are textured polystyrene plastic. Load Bar is filled with 3/8” Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.

Manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards

Organization Load Bar/Info Rail

**Equity Stanchion Load Bar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (inches)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OR-LBI-24-ES-111</td>
<td>$98.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OR-LBI-30-ES-111</td>
<td>$98.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OR-LBI-36-ES-111</td>
<td>$105.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OR-LBI-42-ES-111</td>
<td>$117.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OR-LBI-48-ES-111</td>
<td>$130.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OR-LBI-54-ES-111</td>
<td>$143.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OR-LBI-60-ES-111</td>
<td>$150.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OR-LBI-66-ES-111</td>
<td>$167.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OR-LBI-72-ES-111</td>
<td>$194.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equity Application Load Bar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (inches)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24 1/4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>OR-LBI-24-EY-111</td>
<td>$98.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 1/4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>OR-LBI-28-EY-111</td>
<td>$98.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>OR-LBI-34-EY-111</td>
<td>$98.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 1/4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>OR-LBI-40-EY-111</td>
<td>$98.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 1/4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>OR-LBI-46-EY-111</td>
<td>$98.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 1/4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>OR-LBI-52-EY-111</td>
<td>$98.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58 1/4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>OR-LBI-58-EY-111</td>
<td>$98.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 1/4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>OR-LBI-64-EY-111</td>
<td>$98.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 1/4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>OR-LBI-70-EY-111</td>
<td>$98.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System Suffix
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

**Mounting Options**

- Flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please see p.140 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

**Custom Options**

Note:
Load Bar/Info Rails are available in custom lengths. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66 inches, load bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Customer Service representative for details.

**Construction**

Load bar/info rail: Corrosion-resistant T-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are textured polystyrene plastic. Load Bar is filled with Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.

**Design Awards**

- Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994
- ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991
- Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD, Southern California Chapter, 1991
- Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990
Slat board Morrison Network 2

**Product Description**

- **Pattern number**: 24
- **Slat board**: 6 1/2"
- **Finish**: OR-BKT-PM-E
- **System**: Wx6 1/2
- **Order Code**: OR-SL-06-N2-( )
- **Hanger**: OR-SL-06-ES-( )
- **Bracket**: OR-SL-06-( )
- **Additional brackets for Equity**: OR-SL-06-EY-( )
- **Ordering Information**

**Order Code**

- **Example**: OR-SL-06-42-EY-117-
- **Order Information**: 6 lbs. 6 ozs.

**Mounting Options**

- **Note**: Slat board is available in custom lengths of up to 96". Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", lead bar will be painted, not anodized.
- **Panel, stanchion, and wall-mounted brackets**: 4 lbs. 8 ozs.
- **Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only**: 2 lbs. 9 ozs.

**Construction**

- **Material**: Die-cast aluminum painted black.
- **Painted brackets**: 3 lbs. 3 ozs.

---

**Organizational Tools**

- **Pattern Number**: OR-SL-06-24-( )
- **Product Description**: Slat board-6 1/2"

---

**Product Information**

- **Product Description**: Slat board Morrison Network 2
- **Pattern number**: 24
- **Slat board**: 6 1/2"
- **Finish**: OR-BKT-PM-E
- **System**: Wx6 1/2
- **Order Code**: OR-SL-06-N2-( )
- **Hanger**: OR-SL-06-ES-( )
- **Bracket**: OR-SL-06-( )
- **Additional brackets for Equity**: OR-SL-06-EY-( )
- **Ordering Information**: 6 lbs. 6 ozs.

**Mounting Options**

- **Note**: Slat board is available in custom lengths of up to 96". Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", lead bar will be painted, not anodized.
- **Panel, stanchion, and wall-mounted brackets**: 4 lbs. 8 ozs.

**Construction**

- **Material**: Die-cast aluminum painted black.
- **Painted brackets**: 3 lbs. 3 ozs.
Organic System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
slat board 14 3/4"

• Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.
• Horizontal accessory channels.
• Info rail underdesk holds memos and notes for easy access.
• Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets included in list price (see mounting options page).

Slat board-14 3/4

24" 1" 14 3/4" 5 lbs. 2 ozs.
30" 1" 14 3/4" 6 lbs. 6 ozs.
36" 1" 14 3/4" 7 lbs. 3 ozs.
42" 1" 14 3/4" 9 lbs.
48" 1" 14 3/4" 9 lbs.
54" 1" 14 3/4" 10 lbs. 4 ozs.
60" 1" 14 3/4" 11 lbs. 8 ozs.
66" 1" 14 3/4" 11 lbs. 8 ozs.
72" 1" 14 3/4" 13 lbs.

Slat board-Equity Stanchion

24" 1" 14 3/4" 5 lbs. 2 ozs.
30" 1" 14 3/4" 6 lbs. 6 ozs.
36" 1" 14 3/4" 7 lbs. 3 ozs.
42" 1" 14 3/4" 9 lbs.
48" 1" 14 3/4" 9 lbs.
54" 1" 14 3/4" 10 lbs. 4 ozs.
60" 1" 14 3/4" 11 lbs. 8 ozs.
66" 1" 14 3/4" 11 lbs. 8 ozs.
72" 1" 14 3/4" 13 lbs.

Equity application

24" 1" 14 3/4" 2 lbs. 9 ozs.
30" 1" 14 3/4" 3 lbs. 3 ozs.
36" 1" 14 3/4" 3 lbs. 13 ozs.
42" 1" 14 3/4" 4 lbs. 8 ozs.
48" 1" 14 3/4" 5 lbs. 2 ozs.
54" 1" 14 3/4" 5 lbs. 12 ozs.
60" 1" 14 3/4" 6 lbs. 6 ozs.
66" 1" 14 3/4" 7 lbs.
72" 1" 14 3/4" 7 lbs. 11 ozs.

Order Code

Example: OR-SL-14-42-ES-( )( )

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Painted aluminum finishes:
• Medium Grey (115)
• Black (111)
• Beige Mist Metallic (611)
• Brown (112)
• Dusk Grey (113)
• Folkstone Grey (314)
• Sandstone (116)
• Bright White (118)
• Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
• Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
• Soft Grey (E)
• Warm Puffy (WP)
• Flirt (F)
• Black (BK)

Slat/Articulated Bracket Pattern Information

Order Code

Example: OR-SL-14-42-ES-( )( )

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Painted aluminum finishes:
• Medium Grey (115)
• Black (111)
• Beige Mist Metallic (611)
• Brown (112)
• Dusk Grey (113)
• Folkstone Grey (314)
• Sandstone (116)
• Bright White (118)
• Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
• Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
• Soft Grey (E)
• Warm Puffy (WP)
• Flirt (F)
• Black (BK)

Order Code

Example: OR-SL-14-42-ES-( )( )

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Painted aluminum finishes:
• Medium Grey (115)
• Black (111)
• Beige Mist Metallic (611)
• Brown (112)
• Dusk Grey (113)
• Folkstone Grey (314)
• Sandstone (116)
• Bright White (118)
• Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
• Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
• Soft Grey (E)
• Warm Puffy (WP)
• Flirt (F)
• Black (BK)

Order Code

Example: OR-SL-14-42-ES-( )( )

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Painted aluminum finishes:
• Medium Grey (115)
• Black (111)
• Beige Mist Metallic (611)
• Brown (112)
• Dusk Grey (113)
• Folkstone Grey (314)
• Sandstone (116)
• Bright White (118)
• Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
• Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
• Soft Grey (E)
• Warm Puffy (WP)
• Flirt (F)
• Black (BK)

Order Code

Example: OR-SL-14-42-ES-( )( )

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Painted aluminum finishes:
• Medium Grey (115)
• Black (111)
• Beige Mist Metallic (611)
• Brown (112)
• Dusk Grey (113)
• Folkstone Grey (314)
• Sandstone (116)
• Bright White (118)
• Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
• Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
• Soft Grey (E)
• Warm Puffy (WP)
• Flirt (F)
• Black (BK)

Order Code

Example: OR-SL-14-42-ES-( )( )

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Painted aluminum finishes:
• Medium Grey (115)
• Black (111)
• Beige Mist Metallic (611)
• Brown (112)
• Dusk Grey (113)
• Folkstone Grey (314)
• Sandstone (116)
• Bright White (118)
• Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
• Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
• Soft Grey (E)
• Warm Puffy (WP)
• Flirt (F)
• Black (BK)

Order Code

Example: OR-SL-14-42-ES-( )( )

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Painted aluminum finishes:
• Medium Grey (115)
• Black (111)
• Beige Mist Metallic (611)
• Brown (112)
• Dusk Grey (113)
• Folkstone Grey (314)
• Sandstone (116)
• Bright White (118)
• Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
• Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
• Soft Grey (E)
• Warm Puffy (WP)
• Flirt (F)
• Black (BK)

Order Code

Example: OR-SL-14-42-ES-( )( )

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Painted aluminum finishes:
• Medium Grey (115)
• Black (111)
• Beige Mist Metallic (611)
• Brown (112)
• Dusk Grey (113)
• Folkstone Grey (314)
• Sandstone (116)
• Bright White (118)
• Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
• Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
• Soft Grey (E)
• Warm Puffy (WP)
• Flirt (F)
• Black (BK)

Order Code

Example: OR-SL-14-42-ES-( )( )

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Painted aluminum finishes:
• Medium Grey (115)
• Black (111)
• Beige Mist Metallic (611)
• Brown (112)
• Dusk Grey (113)
• Folkstone Grey (314)
• Sandstone (116)
• Bright White (118)
• Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
• Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
• Soft Grey (E)
• Warm Puffy (WP)
• Flirt (F)
• Black (BK)

Order Code

Example: OR-SL-14-42-ES-( )( )

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Painted aluminum finishes:
• Medium Grey (115)
• Black (111)
• Beige Mist Metallic (611)
• Brown (112)
• Dusk Grey (113)
• Folkstone Grey (314)
• Sandstone (116)
• Bright White (118)
• Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
• Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
• Soft Grey (E)
• Warm Puffy (WP)
• Flirt (F)
• Black (BK)
### Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Worksurface-Mounted Bracket</td>
<td>OR-BKT-SM-A</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Deep Universal only). Based on 1 center. Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-B</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Dividends Panel only). Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-DV</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Equity only). Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-E</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Morrison only). Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-M</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Reff only). Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-R</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Shallow Universal only). Based on 1 center. Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-D</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Calibre only). Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-CE</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Currents workshelf and stanchion). Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-CS</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Dividends only). Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-DS</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Equity only). Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-ES</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Morrison Network only). Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-N</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Shallow Universal only). Based on 1 center. Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-D</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-Mounted Bracket. Set of 2.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-WM</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worksurface-Mounted Bracket. For load bars and 6 1/2&quot; slat boards only. Set of 2. Black finish.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-SM-A</td>
<td>$160.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* No charge when ordered with Load Bar or Slat board, configured in load bar and slat board pattern numbers when ordered with load bars and slat boards.

**Order Code**

- **Example:** OR-BKT-SM-A
- **Ordering Information:** Specify 1. Pattern number
- **Mounting Options:**
  - **Worksurface-mounted bracket:** Metal posts attach to underside of work surface with C-clamp, raising Load Bar 10" above work surface. Usable on work surfaces ¾"-1 ½" thick. There should be at least ¾"-1" of space between the back of the desk and the surface behind (ie. it cannot be flush). Set of 2 brackets. For Load Bars wider than 66" order additional brackets. For use with load bars and 6 1/2" slat boards only.
  - **Panel, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price and are specified when ordering pattern number.**

**Mounting Options**

- Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please review before mounting. Please see p. 140 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

**Custom Options**

- Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set-up charges may be required. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Construction**

- **Worksurface-mounted bracket:** Die-cast aluminum painted black. Manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards**

**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**
**Easy Order Single Arm Kits**
**by Richard Sapper**

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm deep table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm grommet mount kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm fixed table mount kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm Crinion Open Table center channel mount kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Silver finish list price</th>
<th>Standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td>$337</td>
<td>$293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td>$373</td>
<td>$324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td>$342</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td>$323</td>
<td>$281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td>$317</td>
<td>$276</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
**Example:** SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-
(115)-(R)

**Ordering Information**
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (110)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Silver (SILV)

**Silver Compact Arm Finish Options:**
- Silver (610)

**Knob Finish Options:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (119)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Rejo-Mat Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $100 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA-compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

**Mounting and Application Information**
See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
## Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
### Easy Order Single Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall:
- single standard arm, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dividends Horizon Bench Mount</td>
<td>SAPP-MA-S-DHK</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>SAPP-MA-S-ANTCTR-K</td>
<td>$323</td>
<td>$261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>SAPP-MA-S-ANTSIDE-K</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAPP-MA-S-SWMST8K</td>
<td>$348</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mast Mount 12&quot;</td>
<td>SAPP-MA-S-SWMST12K</td>
<td>$355</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mast Mount 16&quot;</td>
<td>SAPP-MA-S-SWMST16K</td>
<td>$362</td>
<td>$314</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: SAPP-MA-S-CLMP-K-(115)-(R)
- SAPP-MA-S-CLMP-K: Sapper single standard arm table clamp kit

**Ordering Information**

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (SILV)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Silver (SILV)

**Silver Compact Arm Finish Options:**
- Silver (SILV)

**Knob Finish Options:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $100 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a SILV finish. Kits with a SILV finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA (Trade Agreements Act) compliant.

Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
## Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
### Easy Order Single Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Monitor Arm Wall Mount Kit</td>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sapper single standard arm table clamp kit</td>
<td>(115)</td>
<td>(613)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Monitor Arm 12” Mast Mount Kit</td>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Monitor Arm 16” Mast Mount Kit</td>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact Monitor Arm Direct Slat Wall Mount Kit</td>
<td>Compact Arm Direct Slat Wall Mount</td>
<td>Compact monitor arm direct slat wall mount kit</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact Monitor Arm Direct Wall Mount Kit</td>
<td>Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>Compact monitor arm direct wall mount kit</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

### Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (Silver) (613)
- Knob Finish Option:
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

### Antenna Table Center Beam Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (119)
- Slate Blue (121)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

### Mounting and Application Information
See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Double Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>silver finish list price</th>
<th>standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit</td>
<td>SAP MA D CLMP K ( )</td>
<td>$591.</td>
<td>$514.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit</td>
<td>SAP MA D CLMP DP K ( )</td>
<td>$628.</td>
<td>$546.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm grommet mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA D GRMT K ( )</td>
<td>$605.</td>
<td>$525.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA D FTM K ( )</td>
<td>$579.</td>
<td>$504.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Open Table Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm Grommet Open Table center channel mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA D DOT K ( )</td>
<td>$592.</td>
<td>$499.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Knob

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Brige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

KnollExtra

Technology Management

Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

USA made double monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $100 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Double Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

Order Code

Example:
SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)

Ordering Information

Order Code
Example:
SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)

SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)

Mounting and Application Information
See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount three monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16/H11033 mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp</td>
<td>Triple monitor support two-piece</td>
<td>$809</td>
<td>$703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>table clamp kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support deep table</td>
<td>$844</td>
<td>$757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clamp kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support grommet</td>
<td>$822</td>
<td>$715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support fixed table</td>
<td>$797</td>
<td>$693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

Example: SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K (111)-(B)

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Antenna Table Center Finish Options:**

Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

**Knob Finish Option:**

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Ordering Note**

Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel but has no depth adjustment. See page 140 for further details.

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount three monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support Crinion Open Table center channel mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 3 COT K ( )</td>
<td>$791.</td>
<td>$688.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends Horizon Benching Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support Dividends Horizon benching mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 3 DH K ( )</td>
<td>$770.</td>
<td>$683.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 3 ANT CTR K ( )</td>
<td>$797.</td>
<td>$693.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support Antenna table center beam side mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 3 ANT SIDE K ( )</td>
<td>$803.</td>
<td>$698.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K (111)-(B)
SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K Support table clamp kit
111 Jet Black
B Black knob

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (110)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (300)
Slate Blue (131)
Hirise Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Ordering Note
Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel but has no depth adjustment. See page 140 for further details.

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Mounting and Application Information
See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount three monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support wall 8&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$816.00</td>
<td>$710.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triple monitor support wall 12&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$822.00</td>
<td>$718.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triple monitor support wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$828.00</td>
<td>$721.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm slat wall 8&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$348.00</td>
<td>$303.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single monitor arm slat wall 12&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$355.00</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single monitor arm slat wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$362.00</td>
<td>$314.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K-(111)-(B)
SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K: support triple monitor arm kit
111: Jet Black
B: Black Knob

Ordering Information
Specify
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
White White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Folkstone (114)
Dark Grey (113)
Jet Black (111)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)
Knob Finish Option: Red (R), Black (B)

Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel but has no depth adjustment. See page 140 for further details.

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a SILV finish. Kits with a SILV finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Mounting and Application Information
See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Quadruple Mount Support Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount four monitors back-to-back to a center table mount: four standard arms, 16" or 24" mast, movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clip, quadruple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 16 4 COT K ()</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends Horizon Bench Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 16 4 DH K ()</td>
<td>$1,076</td>
<td>$956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends Horizon Bench Mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 16 4 ANT CTR K ()</td>
<td>$1,002</td>
<td>$871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Table Center Beam Center Mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAP MA 24 4 ANT CTR K ()</td>
<td>$1,051</td>
<td>$914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quadruple monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SAP-MA-16-4-ANT-CTR-K-(111)-(R)
SAP-MA-16-4-ANT-CTR-K
Sapper quadruple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $406 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

KnollExtra Technology Management
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>silver finish list price</th>
<th>standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm table clamp 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$226.00</td>
<td>$196.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve arm table clamp 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$273.00</td>
<td>$237.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm fixed table mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$207.00</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve arm fixed table mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$254.00</td>
<td>$221.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$213.00</td>
<td>$185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$261.00</td>
<td>$227.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R

SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K

111 Jet Black

R Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

*Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits*

*by Richard Sapper*

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</strong></td>
<td>Sleeve arm antenna center beam side mount 16” mast kit</td>
<td>$219.</td>
<td>$191.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wall Mast Mount</strong></td>
<td>Sleeve arm wall 16” mast mount kit</td>
<td>$267.</td>
<td>$232.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Direct Wall Mount</strong></td>
<td>Sleeve arm direct wall mount kit</td>
<td>$148.</td>
<td>$129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interpole Slot Mount</strong></td>
<td>Sleeve arm direct interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>$166.</td>
<td>$144.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</strong></td>
<td>Sleeve arm interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>$226.</td>
<td>$196.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Knob Finish Option:**

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

*Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.*

---

**Mounting and Application Information:**

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
### Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Sapper 50™ kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP K</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$536.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$464.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$536.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP K</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$597.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$523.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$597.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 16 GRMT K</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$541.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$466.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$541.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 16 FTM K</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$448.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 16 COT K</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$515.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$445.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$515.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options). *Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

**Antenna center beam side mount finish options:**

Jet Black (111)
Dark Grey (113)
Medium Grey (118)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Silver Metallic (613)

**Knob finish options:**

Red (R)
Black (B)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Sapper 50™ kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dividends Horizon Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching</td>
<td>$603.00</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mount 16’ mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching</td>
<td>$644.00</td>
<td>$567.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mount 24’ mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 16’ mast kit</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
<td>$453.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 24’ mast kit</td>
<td>$561.00</td>
<td>$494.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 16’ mast kit</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$458.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 24’ mast kit</td>
<td>$572.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 8’ mast mount kit</td>
<td>$541.00</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 12’ mast mount kit</td>
<td>$546.00</td>
<td>$474.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 16’ mast mount kit</td>
<td>$551.00</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm direct wall mount kit *</td>
<td>$355.00</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (116)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Silver (613)
- Knob Finish Option: Red (R), Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
### Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

#### Easy Order Sapper 50™ Kits

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>silver finish list price</th>
<th>standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit *</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>$515.00</td>
<td>$448.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit *</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>575.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R

- SAP MA 50S-16-CLMP-K: Sapper Monitor Arm Collection monitor arm
- 111: Jet Black finish
- R: Red adjustment knob

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

- Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (116)
  - Silver (613)

- Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
  - Silver Metallic (613)

- Knob Finish Option:
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

98 99

Technology Management
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 16 CLMP K</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$344.00</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 24 CLMP K</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$391.00</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 16 FTM K</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$283.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 24 FTM K</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$373.00</td>
<td>$324.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$332.00</td>
<td>$288.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$379.00</td>
<td>$330.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R
SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K
111 Jet Black
R Red knob

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (130)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

Knob Finish Option:
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Mounting and Application Information
See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
## Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
### Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

- **Antenna Center Beam Side Mount**
  - Sapper 50 sleeve arm antenna center beam side mount 16" mast kit
  - Sapper 50 sleeve arm antenna center beam side mount 24" mast kit

- **Wall Mast Mount**
  - Sapper 50 sleeve arm wall 8" mast mount kit
  - Sapper 50 sleeve arm wall 12" mast mount kit
  - Sapper 50 sleeve arm wall 16" mast mount kit

- **Direct Wall Mount**
  - Sapper 50 sleeve arm direct wall mount kit *

- **Interpole Slot Mount**
  - Sapper 50 sleeve arm interpole slot mount kit

- **Interpole Direct Channel Mount**
  - Sapper 50 sleeve arm interpole direct channel mount kit *

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm with table clamp kit on 16&quot; mast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Kit Includes
- Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

### Order Code Example:
`SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R`  
Sapper 50 sleeve arm with table clamp kit on 16" mast

### Pattern Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Medium Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Red knob</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finish Options

#### Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

#### Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options
- Silver (613)

### Kit Options

- Knob Finish Option: Red (R), Black (B)
- * Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

### List Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-ANT-SIDE-K</td>
<td>$338.00</td>
<td>$294.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-50S-SL-24-ANT-SIDE-K</td>
<td>$385.00</td>
<td>$335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-50S-SL-WL-MST-8-K</td>
<td>$344.00</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-50S-SL-WL-MST-12-K</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
<td>$304.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-50S-SL-WL-MST-16-K</td>
<td>$355.00</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-50S-SL-WL-DIR-K</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$283.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-50S-SL-POLE-SLOT-K</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$283.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-50S-SL-POLE-DCH-K</td>
<td>$305.00</td>
<td>$315.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to a worksurface: two masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 3 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>SAP-B-16-S-3-CLMP-HD-K</td>
<td>$1,046.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>SAP-B-16-M-3-CLMP-HD-K</td>
<td>$1,099.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>SAP-B-16-L-3-CLMP-HD-K</td>
<td>$1,152.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knob Finish Option:
R Red knob
B Black knob

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Knob finish option
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Mounting and Application Information
See page 108 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

*Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts*

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to an Antenna workstation: two masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 3 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50&quot; beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 S 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64&quot; beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 M 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 16 L 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 L 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76&quot; beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 L 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-B-16-S-3-ANT-SIDE-K-(118)-(R)

- **Order Code**
  - SAP-B-16-S-3-ANT-SIDE-K
  - 118: Bright White
  - R: Red knob

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Knob Finish Option:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Bronco (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Fjord (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sunshine (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounted and Application Information**

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
## Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

### Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps

*by Richard Sapper*

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to a worksurface table: two masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 4 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Knob Finish Option</th>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 16 L 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 L 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
<td>beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,622</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Order Code

**Example:** SAP-B-16-S-4-CLMP-HD-K-(R)

- **SAP-B-16-** Sapper small beam kit on 16" mast with 4 movement joint slides and heavy duty clamp
- **R** Red knob

## Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specify</th>
<th>1. Pattern number</th>
<th>2. Knob finish option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Knob Finish Option

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

## Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to an Antenna workstation: two masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 4 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pat. no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>60&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 S 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,036.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>60&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 M 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,089.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>60&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,141.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 S 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,366.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 M 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,418.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,471.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 S 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,122.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 M 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,174.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 L 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,227.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 S 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,451.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 M 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,504.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 L 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,556.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-B-16-S-4-ANT-SIDE-K-(118)-(R)

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option:
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Fulkens (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sunshine (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to a worksurface table: two 32\(\frac{1}{2}\) mast, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 6 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and two beam options (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small 32(\frac{1}{2}) mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>50” double beam kit with 32” mast and 6 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50” double beam kit with 32” mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium 32(\frac{1}{2}) mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>64” double beam kit with 32” mast and 6 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64” double beam kit with 32” mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large 32(\frac{1}{2}) mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>76” double beam kit with 32” mast and 6 movement joint slides</td>
<td>1,805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76” double beam kit with 32” mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-B-32-S-6-CLMP-HD-K-(R)

- SAP-B-32-S-6-CLMP-HD-K-(R): 2 small beams kit on 32” mast with 6 movement joint slides and heavy duty clamp

Knob Finish Option:

- Red (R)

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option:

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to an Antenna workstation: two 32” masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 6 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and two beam options (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small 32” mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>50” double beam kit with 32” mast and 6 movement joint slides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium 32” mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>64” double beam kit with 32” mast and 6 movement joint slides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large 32” mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>76” double beam kit with 32” mast and 6 movement joint slides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 32 S 6 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 32 S 6 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>2,132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 32 M 6 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>1,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 32 M 6 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>2,184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 32 L 6 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>1,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 32 L 6 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>2,234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SAP-B-32-S-6-ANT-SIDE-K-(118)-(R)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAP-B-32-S-6-ANT-SIDE-K-(118)-(R)</th>
<th>SAP-B-32-M-6-ANT-SIDE-K-(111)-(B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP-B-32-S-6-ANT-SIDE-K-(118)-(R)</td>
<td>SAP-B-32-M-6-ANT-SIDE-K-(111)-(B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Kit do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option:
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish option:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sunshine (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

Mounting and Application Information
See page 140 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to a worksurface: two 32\(\text{H}11033\) masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 8 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and two beam options (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>32(\text{H}11033) mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>$1,811.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>32(\text{H}11033) mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>$1,862.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td>32(\text{H}11033) mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>$1,913.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Code

Example: SAP B 32 S 8 CLMP HD K (R)

SAP B 32 S 8 CLMP HD K

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

*Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts* by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to an Antenna workstation: two 32" masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 8 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and two beam options (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>32&quot; mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,746.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>32&quot; mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 32 M 8 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,797.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td>32&quot; mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 32 L 8 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,848.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** SAP-B-32-S-8-ANT-SIDE-K(118)(R)
- **SAP-B-32-S-8-ANT-SIDE-K**
  - Kit on 32" mast with 8 movement joint slides and Antenna center beam side mounts

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required
  - Kites do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Knob Finish Options**:

- Bright White (118)
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mount Finish Options**:

- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Monitor Arms and Brackets
by Richard Sapper

Arms and brackets can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sleeve mount arm (arm with movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP MA SL ( )</td>
<td>$63.</td>
<td>$55.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single compact arm (with movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP MA C</td>
<td>$191.</td>
<td>$136.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single standard arm (with movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP MA S ( )</td>
<td>$187.</td>
<td>$163.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double arm bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)</td>
<td>SAP D BKT</td>
<td>$81.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple support bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)</td>
<td>SAP 3 BKT</td>
<td>$263.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadruple monitor arm bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)</td>
<td>SAP 4 BKT</td>
<td>$163.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Ordering Information
Example: SAP-MA-S-115

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (110)

Silver Standard Monitor Arm Finish Option:
- Silver (SILV)

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a $108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Mounting and Application Information
See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Arms and brackets can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration.

Single Sapper 50 sleeve arm (with movement joint):

- SAP MA 50S SL
  - List: $178
  - Silver: $155

Single Sapper 50 arm (with movement joint):

- SAP MA 50S
  - List: $397
  - Standard: $345

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-S-115

SAP-MA-S Sapper single standard monitor arm

115 Medium Grey

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Standard Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (SILV)

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a $108 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a SILV finish. The standard arm with a SILV finish is BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Silver Finish Option:
Silver (SILV)

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP B MJ</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP B MJ 50</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 movement joint (includes fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S MJ</td>
<td>$103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP B MJ 50</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 100 200</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 200 200</td>
<td>$73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP MJ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MJ</td>
<td>Specify Pattern number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a $86.00 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA- compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
### Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300 x 300 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 300 300</td>
<td>$88.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 x 400 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 400 400</td>
<td>$103.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:**
  - Example: SAP-MJ
  - SAP-MJ: Sapper movement joint

- **Ordering Information:**
  1. Pattern number

### USA-made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a $108 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA (Trade Agreements Act) compliant.

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application, and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Beams**

by Richard Sapper

Beam comes with mast-to-beam brackets and beam cable management clips. Order mounting option, mast option and movement point slides separately for full mounting solution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small beam</td>
<td>50” beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 6 beam cable management clips)</td>
<td>SAP B S</td>
<td>$473.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium beam</td>
<td>64” beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 8 beam cable management clips)</td>
<td>SAP B M</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large beam</td>
<td>76” beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 10 beam cable management clips)</td>
<td>SAP B L</td>
<td>$578.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: **SAP-B-S**

**SAP-B-S** Sapper small beam

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number

Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Masts

by Richard Sapper

Masts come in various sizes to accommodate different monitor mounting solutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; Mast (includes adjustment knob and 1 cable management clip)</td>
<td>SAP MST 8</td>
<td>$75.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips)</td>
<td>SAP MST 12</td>
<td>$81.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16&quot; Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips)</td>
<td>SAP MST 16</td>
<td>$87.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips)</td>
<td>SAP MST 24</td>
<td>$130.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32&quot; Mast (includes 2 adjustment knobs and 4 cable management clips)</td>
<td>SAP MST 32</td>
<td>$195.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-MST-12

SAP-MST- Sapper 12" mast

Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Adjustment knobs and mast cable management clips can be ordered individually.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment knob</td>
<td>SAP MST KNB ( )</td>
<td>$15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mast cable management clips</td>
<td>SAP MST CM</td>
<td>$22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam cable management clips</td>
<td>SAP B CM</td>
<td>$21.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam mast cable management clips</td>
<td>SAP B MST CM</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-MST-KNB (B)

SAP-MST: Sapper adjustment knob

KNB: Black knob

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Mounting Options**

by Richard Sapper

Wide selection of interchangeable mounting options provide ultimate flexibility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP CLMP</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP CLMP DP</td>
<td>$93.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Duty Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP CLMP HD</td>
<td>$87.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>SAP GRMT</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>SAP FTM</td>
<td>$43.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mount</td>
<td>SAP COT</td>
<td>$43.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends Horizon Benching Mount</td>
<td>SAP DH</td>
<td>$113.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Table Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>SAP ANT CTR</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>SAP ANT SIDE</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-CLMP

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Bronze (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sunshade (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Matte Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Mounting Options
by Richard Sapper

Wide selection of interchangeable mounting options provide ultimate flexibility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP SW MST</td>
<td>$75.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Slat Wall Mount</td>
<td>SAP SW DIR</td>
<td>$81.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP WL MST</td>
<td>$71.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>SAP WL DIR</td>
<td>$75.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>SAP POLE SLOT</td>
<td>103.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>SAP POLE DCH</td>
<td>155.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact Arm Direct Slat Wall Mount</td>
<td>SAP SW DIR C</td>
<td>75.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>SAP WL DIR C</td>
<td>75.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SAP-CLMP

Sapper Table Clamp

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Antenna table center table side:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Mounting and Application Information
See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Mounting Options
by Richard Sapper

Wide selection of interchangeable mounting options provide ultimate flexibility.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>SAP 50 WL DIR</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>SAP POLE50 SLOT</td>
<td>155.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>SAP POLE50 DCH</td>
<td>206.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-CLMP

Sapper table clamp

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Antenna table center beam side

Finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 140 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Mounting and Application Information:

All Sapper standard monitor arms:
- Maximum weight of 20 lbs per arm, weight limits vary by mounting option.
- Ship standard with fast release movement joint.
- Offer 165 degrees of monitor tilt up and down, 180 degrees of side tilt left and right, and 47.27 degrees for the medium and large beams.

For the Antenna center beam side mount, the maximum viewing area is 210 degrees.

Fold into themselves to be highly compact at only 2.5” when fully compacted.

Are durable and lightwight (standard arm weighs only 2.4 pounds).

All Sapper double flat:
- Maximum weight of 50 lbs per arm, weight limits vary by mounting option.
- Ship standard with fast release movement joint.
- Offer 117 degrees of monitor tilt up and down, 180 degrees of side tilt left and right, and 47 degrees of rotation for portrait or landscape viewing.

Fold into themselves to be highly compact (only 4.75” when fully compacted).

*Please note this limit accommodates up to 95% of monitors on the market. There is not a specific standard-size maximum limitation for a single Sapper monitor arm. A larger size (e.g., 24” widescreen) does not necessarily equate to a larger weight per monitor. It is key to understand the application to know if a certain size monitor will fit within a space and/or if there are multiple monitors. Also, it is important to note that there are weight limitations vary by application. See details below.

Weight Limits:
Weight limitations for individual mounting options are outlined below. Taken together (both individual monitor arm weight limits and the individual arm limit) you can determine the best mounting approach for your client given the number of monitors desired to be accommodated and the weight of those monitors. Weight limits are determined by mounting option on the next few pages.

For example, if you want to mount two monitors on a worksurface, you must first know the weight allowed for each monitor. Add the weight allowed for each (10 lbs each) and determine if these allowed 20 lbs of monitors can accommodate 2 monitors weighing 10 lbs (2 monitors x 10 lbs each equals 20 lbs total). The answer is yes, the arm will fit and the weight is within the weight limit.

For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the 24” mast arm mount (and the 20 lb weight limit for a total of 50 lbs). You cannot accommodate three monitors weighing 10 lbs each (3 monitors x 10 lbs each equals 30 lbs total) with a 24” mast arm on a monitor. Because the maximum weight limitation on a single arm is 45 lb for the mast.

Size Limits:
Monitor Arms
There is no specific maximum size for a single arm solution (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it). When mounting two monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 31.5” for a cockpit solution or 31.5” for flat positioning individual to each other. For three monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 63” for a cockpit solution or 45” for a flat positioning solution. Each monitor can accommodate larger screen monitors in triples by turning monitors screens to a portrait position.

Limitations vary by application. See details below.

Mounting:

Maximum Monitor Height on a 32” Mast for Double Stacked Monitors

Please note while four monitors (two-on-two) are accommodated, the weight of each monitor is measured and totalled. The maximum weight limitation on a single arm is 45 lb for the mast.

Please follow installation instructions carefully (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note:
Apple (iMac and Thunderbolt and Cinema Displays) are not VESA compliant. An iMac may be purchased from Apple with an integrated VESA adapter and VESA Monitor Adapter Kit can be purchased for the Displays. With these adapters, the monitor will mount to the 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern on the Sapper movement joints.

Clamp Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:

The standard two-piece clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 1.3” thick solid wood. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2.3”. There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. For the fourth setting to accommodate the thickest worksurfaces you must invert the lower mounting plate to allow the clamp to mount the maximum 4.25”. It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Mortenson Network.

Deep-Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is specifically designed for mounting on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knoll-edge (45 degree angle) desks or workstations.

Heavy-Duty Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is intended for heavier weight applications. Please note that individual monitor arm weight limits also apply.

Grommet Mounting:

With all systems furniture, it is important to pass monitor and peripheral plugs through grommet mount cover while still being flexible. Please note the grommet mount is compatible with Morten, Antenna, Dual Arm, Propeller, Scope and Via, but is not compatible with the Graham Collection or Dividends Horizon grommet holes. To use on Morten Network, ‘spaces must be requested through Customer Service. The required cutout in the grommet mount is 1.77” (actual hole in the grommet plate is 1.7” x 1.77”).

Fixed Table Mounting:

Installers will need to drill a permanent hole into the worksurface so the mount will be fixed to a dedicated location on the worksurface. Please note with this mounting, the mast will not be able to be moved without leaving a permanent hole. The worksurface must be of adequate structure and we recommend a minimum of 1” thick solid core for adequate structural integrity. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of non-knoll worksurfaces.

Crinon Open Table Center Channel Mounting:

This mount is intended to provide maximum worksurface or desk usage by mounting to the center channel. Note that when used for individuals, you will need to stagger users across the table.

Double Horizontal Benching Mounting:

This mount is intended to provide maximum worksurface or desk usage by mounting between workstations. It works to workstations ranging from 36” to 140”. Note that when used for individuals, you will need to stagger users across the table. This mount is designed for use with Dividends Horizon flat profile panel trim, and is not compatible with radius profiles.

Antenna Table Center Beam Center Mounting:

This mount is intended to provide maximum worksurface or desk usage by mounting to the center beam. Note that when used for individuals, you will need to stagger users across the table.

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting:

This mount allows you to clear the flip door while allowing for maximum work surface usage. It requires individual height adjustment without the need to stagger users. Please note a screw can be mounted in the center beam with a monitor arm in front of it. The fit will be snug and flush with the surface.

Slat Wall Mast Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the slat wall mast mount or direct-slat wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the slat wall mast mount. The slat wall direct mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the slat wall mast mount. The direct wall mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined below, please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the slat board, the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limitations on mounting to a flat wall mount.

Orchestra/KnollExtra
- Slat board must be mounted to an architectural wall if a flat panel monitor arm is to be mounted to it. You can only use this slat board when it is wall-mounted as outlined below.

- Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the slat board, the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

- Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact mount.

- Works with most Knoll slat board and slat wall profiles, however, load ratings vary across products and mounting approaches. Please review product breakdown on the following pages to ensure compatibility with your specific application needs.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end-user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws. The most common screws are M5’s and M6’s x 15mm.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end-user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws. The most common screws are M5’s and M6’s x 15mm.

Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact mount.

Knoll Extra
Monitor Arms

Adjustment:
The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the tilt up and down 165 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2 3/4” fully compressed to approximately 17” when fully extended.

Fast Release:
Monitor arms:
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

Fast Release:
Beams:
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely pulling the bottom of the movement joint slide toward the user from the beam while lifting the top of the monitor up.

For installations with Fast Release Wall Gears, simply pull the cord down while lifting the top of the monitor up.

 Theft Deterrence:
All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired. Also there is a set screw at the top of the mast to deter removal of the entire arm and monitor from the mast.

Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw:

Table Clamp:
The table clamp is specifically designed for a 3/4” VESA plate. It is wider than the standard mast cable management to accommodate multiple monitor wires.

Fast Release:

For the beam solutions, there are beam cord management clips on the back of the beam (6 on the small, 8 on the medium, 10 on the large) that can hold wires from the monitor to the mast cable management. The beam mast cable management is wider than the standard mast cable management to accommodate multiple monitor wires.

Compatible:
The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zones or Rotation arms, posts, tool bars, brackets, mounting, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra® Orchestral® load bars.

Installation Instructions:
Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:

A. Die-cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate
B. Masts: anodized aluminum extrusion
C. Beams: satin anodized extruded aluminum
D. Adjustment knob: nylon undermold with a TPU overmold
E. Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded pieces of friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate
F. Movement joint slide: aluminum, powder coated silver
G. VESA plate adapters: steel
H. Table clamp, grommet mount, fixed table mount, COT Center channel mount, DH Bench mount, Antenna center beam center mount - steel
I. Slat wall and wall mounts (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die-cast aluminum with steel back plates
J. Double arm bracket: die-cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings
K. Triple support arm bracket: die-cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings
L. Mast-to-beam bracket: aluminum, powder coated silver
M. Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beam; plastic gates under standard arms
N. Antenna and Quadraple support arm bracket: die-cast aluminum
O. Two-Piece Table Clamp, Drop Table Clamp, Heavy-Duty Table Clamp, Grommet, Fixed Table, Cinturn Open Table Center Channel, Dividends Horizon Bench and Antenna Center Beam Table Mounting: steel
P. Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting: die-cast aluminum
Q. Slat Wall and Wall Mounts both Direct Mast Mounting, Direct Mounting and Support 50 Direct Mounting (for both standard and compact arms): Die-cast Aluminum with steel back plates
R. Quadraple arm bracket: Die-cast Aluminum

Mounting, Construction and Application Information

KnollExtra

Table Clamp:
The table clamp is specifically designed for a 3/4” VESA plate. It is wider than the standard mast cable management to accommodate multiple monitor wires.
### Sapper Monitor Arm Collection

**Mounting, Construction and Application Information**

**Sapper Monitor Arm Collection Mounting Options by Product Line**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Slat Wall Mounting Weight Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mounting Option Weight Limits

**Standardized Standard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sapper 50**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sapper Multiple Monitor Beam Solutions Weight Limits and Mounting Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technology Management**

### Wall Mounting Weight Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Slat Wall Mounting Weight Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mounting Option Weight Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sapper 50**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sapper Multiple Monitor Beam Solutions Weight Limits and Mounting Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technology Management**

### Wall Mounting Weight Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sapper Multiple Monitor Beam Solutions Weight Limits and Mounting Notes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit (lbs)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm**

**Easy Order Kits**

*by Richard Sapper*

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S CLMP K</td>
<td>$448.00</td>
<td>$389.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm deep table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S CLMP DP K</td>
<td>524.00</td>
<td>466.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm grommet mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S GRMT K</td>
<td>460.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm fixed table mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S FTM K</td>
<td>429.00</td>
<td>374.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>448.00</td>
<td>390.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Finish Option Note</th>
<th>Mount Finish Option Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.</td>
<td>Arm Finish Option Note: All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-(111)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Easy Order Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>silver finish list price</th>
<th>standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>$501.00</td>
<td>$436.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>$560.00</td>
<td>$487.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Extended Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm Interpole extended channel mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE ECH K</td>
<td>$618.00</td>
<td>$537.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor arm Finish Option:
- Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:
- All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Centre Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Arm Finish Option Note:
- All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm

Easy Order Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

**Order Code**

Example: XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-(111)

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:** Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:
All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Centre Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Arm Finish Option Note:
All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm
Mounting Options
by Richard Sapper

Interchangeable mounting options: provide flexibility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ two-piece table clamp</td>
<td>XYZ CLMP</td>
<td>$82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ deep table clamp</td>
<td>XYZ CLMP DP</td>
<td>$133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ grommet mount</td>
<td>XYZ GRMT</td>
<td>$87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ fixed table mount</td>
<td>XYZ FTM</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ Antenna center beam side mount</td>
<td>XYZ ANT SIDE</td>
<td>$82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ Interpole direct channel mount</td>
<td>XYZ POLE DCH</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ Interpole extended channel mount</td>
<td>XYZ POLE ECH</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ Interpole slot mount</td>
<td>XYZ POLE SLOT</td>
<td>$156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ dual two-piece table clamp</td>
<td>XYZ D CLMP</td>
<td>$144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code Example: XYZ-CLMP

XYZ | Two-piece table clamp
CLMP | mounting option

Ordering Information
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)
Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:
All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Mounting and Application Information
See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm
Replacement Parts
by Richard Sapper

Arms and cable management clips can be ordered separately.

Order Code
Example: XYZ-MA-S-111
XYZ  Sapper XYZ
MA  Monitor arm
S  Single monitor arm
111  Jet Black finish

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Standard Monitor Arm Finish
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (003)

Arm Finish Option Note:
All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information
See page 156 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>silver finish list price</th>
<th>standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm (includes movement joint)</td>
<td>XYZ MA S ( )</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ movement joint (includes fast release pin)</td>
<td>XYZ MJ</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ cable management clip for post (set of 10)</td>
<td>XYZ MA CLIP</td>
<td>$26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ cable management block for channel (set of 10)</td>
<td>XYZ MA BLOCK</td>
<td>$26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All Sapper XYZ monitor arms:
- Maximum weight of 20 lbs per arm
- Ship standard with fast release movement joint
- Offer 360 degrees of pivot at the base and at the elbow joint
- Offer 153 degrees of monitor tilt up and down, 130 degrees of swivel left and right and 360 degrees of rotation for portrait and landscape viewing
- Fold into themselves to be highly compact at less than 2 inches when fully compressed
- Are durable and lightweight (weights only 4 pounds)

*Please note this limit accommodates up to 95% of monitors on the market.

Size Limits:
Monitor Arms:
There is no specific maximum size for a Sapper XYZ monitor arm (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it).

Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. A 19" widescreen monitor has a 19" screen measured diagonally, but is not necessarily 19" in horizontal width (refer to manufacturer's specifications for specific overall height and width).

Monitor Mounting:
All Sapper XYZ monitor arms are compatible with the international Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) industry interface standard (75 mm x 75 mm and 100 mm x 100 mm hole patterns or 295.9 x 295.9 or 194.9 x 194.9) adopted by most panel manufacturers. VESA compliance is a requirement to mount any monitor to a monitor arm. If your customer has a non-standard monitor back with only 75 mm x 75 mm holes, additional spaces may be needed to ensure proper fit. Contact Customer Service for more details including part and pricing information.

Kroll movement joints do not ship with screws and are designed to accept M4 or M5 screws. M6's limit and M8's 10mm are the most common screw lengths but length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screws should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Kroll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

A VESA plate adaptor may be necessary for larger monitors and televisions and can be ordered separately in the sizes of 100 mm x 200 mm (M6 screws), 200 mm x 200 mm (M6 screws), 300 mm x 300 mm (M6 screws) and 400 mm x 400 mm x 600 mm (M8 screws). Adaptors ship with separate installation instructions and may require spacers. Kroll VESA plate adaptors ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the Kroll VESA plate but do not ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the monitor or television (see screw sizes listed above). English size equivalents may be needed instead; screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screws should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length.

Kroll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

Kroll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note:
Apple Macs are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm a customer must purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adapter kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com.

Clamp Mounting:
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:
The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 3/4" thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2 7/8". There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. It is important to mark up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table-Clamp Mounting:
This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knee-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

Grommet Mounting:
With all systems furniture, it is important to pass monitor and peripheral plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still leave. Due to the grommet mount being compatible with Morrison, Antiochta, Bell, Propeller, but is not compatible with the Graham Collection or Divisione Horison grommet holes. To use on Morrison Network, spacers must be requested through Customer Service. The required cutout in the work surfaces is 3" x 1.77", which includes room for the threaded stud (actual hole in the grommet plate is 1.48" x 1.77). The work surface thickness is dependent on the specific monitor or television (see screw sizes listed above).

Fixed Table Mounting:
Installs will need to drill a permanent hole into the worksurface so the post will be fixed to a dedicated location on the worksurface. Please note with this mounting, the mount will not be able to be swiveled or moved on the worksurface. The worksurface must be of adequate structure; Kroll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of non-Kroll worksurfaces.

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting:
This mount allows you to clear the flip door while allowing for maximum worksurfaces usage and individual height adjustment without the need to stagger users. Please note a screen can be mounted in the center beam with a monitor arm in front of it. The fit will be snug and flush with the screen.

Cable Management:
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There is a cable management block in the channel under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the post to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

Arm Adjustment:
The Sapper XYZ monitor arm collection offers intuitive one touch adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply lift the monitor to the desired position. To adjust the depth, you pull or push the monitor in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing, adjust the swivel back and forth 153 degrees and tilt up and down 130 degrees. The arm folds in and out 2" fully compressed to approximately 24" when fully extended.

Weight Adjustment:
The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is provided for 10 lb monitors. Other monitor weights up to 20 lbs can be accommodated by adjusting the weight adjustment nut to the proper weight using the Allen key wrench on the back of the movement joint.

Note that the 20 lb setting is not visible on the scale. Turn clockwise to decrease weight or counterclockwise to increase weight to the appropriate level. The arm should be held in a downward position if increasing the weight and in an upward position if decreasing the weight. When proper weight is set, the arm should stay exactly where you place it.

Fast Release:
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached. Be sure to fill the arm to the highest position before removing monitor, or the arm will quickly move upwards.

Theft Deterrence:
All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired.

Compatibility:
The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is not compatible with the KnollExtra® Monitor Arm Collection. It has been designed independently and as such, parts from one system cannot be used with the other, with the exception of the movement joint. Finish colors are consistent across the Sapper XYZ and Knoll Extra Monitor Arm Collections portfolios.

Monitor arms cannot be mounted on KnollExtra®/Orchestr@ system bars.

Installation Instructions:
Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:
Arm: The arm is made of heavy gauge and precision made sheet metal. Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate) plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilting friction components and glass filled nylon ESA plate.

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp, grommet mount, fixed table mount: steel

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clip on the post; soft plastic in channel under arm.

Antenna Table: Center Beam Side Mounting: the set aluminum.
### Adjustable Keyboard Supports

#### Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Romeo and Juliet Platform and Mouse Pad</td>
<td>Romeo 20&quot; w, 20&quot; max. x 11&quot; x 1&quot;. 2-H with palm rest for keyboard platform.</td>
<td>20.25&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.25&quot;</td>
<td>19.5 lbs.</td>
<td>OAK-RJ-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)</td>
<td>$62/2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with advanced easy lift arm</td>
<td>20.25&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.25&quot;</td>
<td>11.8 lbs.</td>
<td>OAK-RJ-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)</td>
<td>$62/2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with easy lift arm with pivot</td>
<td>20.25&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.25&quot;</td>
<td>15.4 lbs.</td>
<td>OAK-RJ-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)</td>
<td>$62/2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mechanism Attributes

- **Easy lift arm:**
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°.
  - Variable height adjustment of 2.25" (up 2.18", down 2.10")
  - Pivot feature: Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

- **Short easy lift arm:**
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 10°.
  - Variable height adjustment of 1.80" (up 2.00", down 0.50")

- **Advanced easy lift arm:**
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 20°.
  - Variable height adjustment of 2.20" (up 2.18", down 6.0")

- **Pivot feature:**
  - Pivot feature: Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

- **Mechanism Attributes:**
  - Spring-assist adjustment
  - Knuckle height adjustment
  - Pivot side to side 360°
  - Black textured metal finish

#### Ordering Information

**Product Code:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Application Notes</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OA-K-RJ-EL2-BK</td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet platform mounted on an easy lift mechanism</td>
<td>Keyboard support provides a more comfortable working environment by allowing users to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space. Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration depth, all component measurements and application suggestions, refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange.</td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet Keyboard Platform and Mouse Platform: TPE (thermoplastic elastomer) and 40% mica reinforced polypropylene. Steel stiffener plate at the base of platform. Palm rest: Nylon-upholstered palm rest of dual density polyurethane. Mechnisms: All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Adjustable Keyboard Supports

#### Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations

**Order Code**

- **OA-K-PR-BK** (16,18,22,23,25)
- **OA-K-PR-EL2-BK** (16,18,22,23,25)
- **OA-K-PR-SL2-BK** (16,18,22,23,25)
- **OA-K-PR-SL2-BK-P** (16,18,22,23,25)

### Construction

- **Prospero Platform**
  - 20" x 11.5" x 1.5"
  - Z" with palm rest
  - Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener plate for stable keying surface.
  - Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat.
  - Thin profile for extra knee room.
  - Included palm rest provides soothing support
  - Thin profile for extra knee room.
  - Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat.
  - Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener plate for stable keying surface.
  - Included palm rest provides soothing support
  - Thin profile for extra knee room.
  - Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat.
  - Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener plate for stable keying surface.
  - Included palm rest provides soothing support
  - Thin profile for extra knee room.
  - Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat.
  - Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener plate for stable keying surface.
  - Included palm rest provides soothing support
  - Thin profile for extra knee room.
  - Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat.
  - Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener plate for stable keying surface.
  - Included palm rest provides soothing support

### Mechanism Attributes

- **Easy lift arm:**
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°.
  - Variable height adjustment of 3.96"(up 2.83", down 1.13"

- **Sit/Stand arm:**
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°.
  - Variable height adjustment of 3.96"(up 2.83", down 1.13"

- **Adjustable Keyboard Support stores keyboard. When not in use, the platform holding their computer under the worksurface as the arm is moved independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the work surface as the arm is moved laterally.

### Application Notes

- Keyboard supports provide a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores keyboard. When not in use, the platform holding their computer under the worksurface as the arm is moved independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the work surface as the arm is moved laterally.

### Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Track size (if applicable)

- **Track length:**
  Options are 16, 17.75", 21.625", 22.63", and 25 inches.

- **Minimum clearance required is the total length of the track plus 0.75".

- **Variation height adjustment:**
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment

- **Pivots side to side 360°

- **Knobless height adjustment

- **Spring assist adjustment

- **Pivots side to side 360°

- **Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°

- **Variable height adjustment of 3.96"(up 2.83", down 1.13"

- **Black textured metal finish

- **Keyboard Tray:**
  - Width: 18.75" (up 3.85", down 1.90"

- **Keyboard Tray:**
  - Depth: 32.5" (up 6.38", down 4.17"

- **keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

- **For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

### Technology Management

- In order to mount to Antenna, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

- Keyboard tray may be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

- For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

### Antenna Mounting Note

- In order to mount to Antenna, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

- Keyboard tray may be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

- For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.
## Adjustible Keyboard Supports

### Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width (w)</th>
<th>Depth (d)</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
<th>Weight (wt)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caesar Platform</td>
<td></td>
<td>18” x 9 1/2” x 3/4”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caesar</td>
<td></td>
<td>18” x 9 1/2” x 1 1/4”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Sturdy metal platform attaches Microsoft® keyboard to mechanism.
- Suitable for both Natural and Elite styles of Microsoft® keyboards.

**See Mechanism Attributes below.**

### Caesar Plate to retrofit to existing mechanisms

**Construction**

**Caesar:** Black textured powdercoated steel plate

**Mechanisms:**

- All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface.

**Microsoft®** is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

### Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Mouse size
  - Track length options are 16, 17 7/8, 21 8/25, 22 63 and 25 inches.

**Application Notes**

Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.

### Construction

**Caesar:** Black textured powdercoated steel plate

**Mechanisms:**

- All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface.

**Mechanism Attributes**

**Easy Lift Arm:**

- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 7.04” up 2.83”, down 4.21”
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured finish with black soft touch knob
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

**Sit/Stand Arm:**

- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 11.57” up 6.40”, down 5.17”
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

**Antenna Mounting Note**

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harnes or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

### Order Code

- **OA-K-EL2-MS (16,18,22,23,25)**
- **OA-K-SS2-MS (16,18,22,23,25)**

### Application Notes

- Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.

**Construction**

**Caesar:** Black textured powdercoated steel plate

**Mechanisms:**

- All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

**Microsoft®** is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

### Application Notes

- Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.

**Construction**

**Caesar:** Black textured powdercoated steel plate

**Mechanisms:**

- All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

**Microsoft®** is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

### Application Notes

- Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.

**Construction**

**Caesar:** Black textured powdercoated steel plate

**Mechanisms:**

- All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

**Microsoft®** is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.
Adjustable Keyboard Supports

**Act I**

- **Mechanism Attributes**
  - **Easy lift arm:**
    - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°
    - Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")
  - **Sit/Stand arm:**
    - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°
    - Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.4", down 5.17")

**Order Code**

**Example:** OAK-A1-W/P-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)

- **Board is either MDF or phenolic.**
- **Wristrest:** is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board.
- **Mousepad:** is lycra covered with a powder-coated finish.
- **Tracks are steel with nylon glides.**
- **Mechanism:** All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.
- **Adjustable Keyboard Supports**
  - Stores keyboard under the worksurface when not in use.
  - Adjust the height and pitch of the keyboard.
  - Lift arm: Slides vertically, laterally.
  - Pivots side to side 360°
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

**Application Notes**

- **Keyboard support provides access to a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard.**
- **When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.**
- **Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface when not in use.**
- ** Arrange the platform only. For full configuration measurements, all component dimensions above are for the platform only.**
- **Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2".**

**Mechanism Attributes**

- **All mechanisms have the following features:**
  - Spring-assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Pivot side to side 360°
  - Black textured metal finish
  - 11.57"(up 6.4", down 5.17")
  - Easy lift arm:
    - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°
    - Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")
  - Sit/Stand arm:
    - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°
    - Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.4", down 5.17")

**Ordering Information**

- When you specify, you will be prompted to indicate either MDF (W) or phenolic (P).
- **Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2".**
- **Maximum knee space.**
- **Mounting Note:**
  - In order to mount to Antenna Workspaces, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.
  - Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.
  - For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.
Adjustable Keyboard Supports  
**Act II**

**Product Description**
- **Type**: Office automation  
- **Brand**: OAK  
- **Catalog**: OAK-A2-P-1-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)

**Order Code**
- Example: OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)

**Ordering Information**
- Track length options are 16, 17.75, 23, 23.65 and 25 inches.  
- **Antenna Mounting Note**: In order to mount to Antenna Workplace tables, you must order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

**Construction**
- Board is phenolic.  
- Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board.  
- Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane.  
- Mechanism: All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

**Mechanism Attributes**
- **Easy Lift arm**:  
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°  
  - Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 2.18", down 2.09")

- **Sit/Stand arm**:  
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 20°  
  - Variable height adjustment of 3.20" (up 6.50", down 4.21")

- **Pivot feature**: Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

**Application Notes**
- Spring assist adjustment  
- Variable height adjustment of 7.04" (up 2.03", down 4.17")  
- Black textured metal finish

**Dimensions**
- For full configuration details, all components measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Requirements tool on Knoll Exchange.
Adjustable Keyboard Supports

**Act II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>Wgt. (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Sit/Stand arm with Pivot</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.50</td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>13.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Sit/Stand arm with two mouse pads</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.50</td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>12.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act II with Sit/Stand arm with two mouse pads with Pivot</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>11.50</td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)

OAK Office automation keyboard

A2 Act II

P Phenolic (standard)

T Mouse pad comes standard on right side

EL2 Easy-lift mechanism

BK Black

16 Track length of 16 inches

**Ordering Information**

Track length options are 16, 17.75, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches. Standard color is black.

Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2".

**Application Notes**

Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.

Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration depths, all component measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange.

**Construction**

Board is phenolic.

Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board.

Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane.

Mechanism: All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

**Mechanism Attributes**

All mechanisms have the following features:

- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Pivot side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

**Easy-lift arm:**

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20"

**Advanced Easy-lift arm:**

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 10° to (-) 20°
- Variable height adjustment of 8.8 (up 2.38", down 6.5"

**Sit/Stand arm:**

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 11.57" (up 6.40", down 5.17"

Pivot feature:

Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

**Antenna Mounting Note**

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.
## Adjustable Keyboard Supports

### Mousing Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Juliet Mouse Pad</td>
<td>- Teardrop-shaped mousing surface silences under the keyboard platform.</td>
<td>4B2-MP</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Attaches to the underside of the platform.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Soft plastic overcoat keeps the mouse from sliding during adjustments.</td>
<td>4B2-MP-MS</td>
<td>$57.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juliet Palm Rest</td>
<td>- Palm rest to retrofit to existing mouse pad.</td>
<td>4B2-WR</td>
<td>$25.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Palm rest provides soothing support.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over ten-key mouse pad</td>
<td>- Mouse flips over ten-keypad.</td>
<td>OAK-OTK-MP</td>
<td>$48.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Tension fit allows users to adjust tilt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Generous size pad for easy mousing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For use with Romeo platform only (platforms manufactured from 2002 on).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Example:** 4B2-MP

**Order Code:**

**4B2-MP** Juliet mouse pad

**Ordering Information:**

**Specify:**
1. **Pattern number**

Not all mousing solutions are appropriate with all platforms.

**Construction:**

**Work surface mounted surf mouse pad:**

- Black painted steel mechanism mounted with hard surface backed surf mouse pad.
- Juliet mouse pad: TPE (thermo-plastic elastomer) overmolded with 40% aramid reinforced polypropylene undermold.

**Juliet palm rest:**

- Nylon upholstery palm rest is dual density polyurethane. The gel beneath the fabric, nominally .65", is formulated to provide soothing support.
### Wrist Rest

- Soft, biomorphic form reduces strain on wrist.
- Long, radial shape with single straight edge ensures a tight fit with standard size keyboards.
- Gel pad for greater comfort.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SF-WR-FS-(BK)-G</td>
<td>$103.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wrist Rest</td>
<td>Soft, biomorphic form reduces strain on wrist.</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>7 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support</td>
<td>Self-adjusts over any seat back.</td>
<td>12 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surf Board VDT Corner</td>
<td>Fits any worksurface thickness or edge profile.</td>
<td>Metallic finish</td>
<td>41 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surf Board VDT Corner</td>
<td>Fits any worksurface thickness or edge profile.</td>
<td>Soft touch finish</td>
<td>41 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Support

- Self-adjusts over any seat back.
- Heat and pressure reactive foam responds to individual user.
- Support returns to original form within 10 seconds after use.
- Neoprene nylon outer skin allows body to breathe comfortably.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SF-LS</td>
<td>281.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support</td>
<td>Self-adjusts over any seat back.</td>
<td>Black (BK)</td>
<td>12 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surf Board VDT Corner</td>
<td>Fits any worksurface thickness or edge profile.</td>
<td>Metallic finish</td>
<td>41 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surf Board VDT Corner</td>
<td>Fits any worksurface thickness or edge profile.</td>
<td>Soft touch finish</td>
<td>41 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Surf Board VDT Corner

- Fits any worksurface thickness or edge profile.
- Creates generous 24" wide VDT corner, 14" from worksurface corner.
- Can be adjusted to any angle, or removed when not needed.
- Integral non-handed mouse pad.
- Felt back and rubber bumpers protect worksurface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SF-SB-(E, J)</td>
<td>306.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF-SB-(GS, BS)</td>
<td>385.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Surf Board:** Rigid steel plate with 1" thick rolled front detail. Black rubber bumpers and non-scuffing felt back.
- **Rust rest and mouse pad:** Nylon upholstered dual-density polyurethane. Gel lambskin fabric, nominally .65", is formulated to provide soothing support by displacement.

**Lumbar Support:**
- High memory, heat-reactive patented polyurethane foam developed for high performance use in military fighter pilot seats.
- Covered with wear-resistant, closed cell Neoprene and a bright colored, breathable nylon outer skin.
- Die-cast zinc counter-balance weight.

**General Notes**
- The Surf Lumbar Support rests loosely over the chair like a saddle bag, held in place by a counter balance weight. The piece is easily adjusted up or down, to the preference of the user.
- The support’s high performance patented foam molds itself to both the user and the chair back. As the user moves throughout the workday, the foam responds in kind, continuously resculpting itself around the user’s body. When body pressure is removed, the lumbar support returns to its original form within 10 seconds, ready for the next user.

**Lumbar support:**
- Rear support: High memory, heat-reactive patented polyurethane foam developed for high performance use in military fighter pilot seats.
- Covered with wear-resistant, closed cell Neoprene and a bright colored, breathable nylon outer skin.
- Die-cast zinc counter-balance weight.

**Manufactured in the United States.**

**Design Awards**
- First place, Interior Design Product Award, ASID, 1994.
- High Design Quality Red Dot Award, Design Zentrum, Germany, 1994.
### Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDT Sleeve</td>
<td>Racetrack-shaped sleeve slides over worksurface to create VDT corner.</td>
<td>Metallic finish</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;-2 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
<td>OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(E, J)</td>
<td>$217.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creates 17 5/8&quot; wide VDT corner, 9&quot; from worksurface corner.</td>
<td>Soft touch finish</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;-2 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
<td>OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(GS, BS)</td>
<td>$281.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Can be adjusted in any angle, or removed when not needed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heavy-gauge steel with felt backing to prevent scuffing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 1/4&quot;, 1 3/4&quot;, and 2 1/2&quot; worksurface thicknesses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Available in two metallic and two soft-touch finishes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/4&quot; screw holes on underside for optional attachment to worksurface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Available in two metallic and two soft-touch finishes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adjustable Foot Rest**
- Self-adjusts +30°/-30°
- Durable, ribbed rubber platform.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OA-FR-BK</td>
<td>$251.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** OA-SLV-A-E

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Thickness (VDT sleeve only)
3. Finish

**Custom Options**

- Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Construction**

- **VDT sleeve:**
  - Heavy-gauge steel in painted finish.
  - Felt backing protects worksurface.
  - Manufactured in the United States.

- **Adjustable foot rest:**
  - Black rubber platform, polished chrome frame.
  - Manufactured in Sweden.
### Adjustable CPU Holders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Min W</th>
<th>Max W</th>
<th>Min D</th>
<th>Max D</th>
<th>Min H</th>
<th>Max H</th>
<th>Min Wgt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable vertical metal CPU holder</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Adjusts to hold equipment 6&quot; to 10&quot; wide by 14&quot; to 24&quot; high</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Swivel is 360°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Track length is 173/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Adjustable vertical sling CPU holder                                             | 7"    | 11"   | 15"   | 25"   | 13 lbs|       |         |
| - Adjusts to hold equipment 6" to 10" wide by 14" to 24" high                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| - Sling made of woven vinyl coated polyester for flexibility and ventilation      |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| - Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| - Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| - Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| - Swivel is 360°                                                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| - Track length is 173/4"                                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |

**Order Code**

- **OA-CPU-MTL-V**
- **OA-CPU-SLNG-V**

**Construction**

- **Metal CPU Holder:**
  - Rigid 16-gauge painted steel construction.
  - Black paint finish.
  - Black plastic pull.
- **Sling CPU Holder:**
  - Black painted steel mounting mechanism.
  - Woven vinyl coated polyester sling.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number

**Installation Notes**

CPU holders come standard with a 173/4" long track. They mount on work surfaces 181/2" or deeper.

**Custom Options**

- Longer and shorter track lengths are available. Contact Customer Service for pricing information.

**Antenna Mounting Note**

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YA-CPU.

Any KnollExtra CPU Holder can be mounted under a top deeper than the mounting track.
### Standard Suspended File
- Full width: 4 3/4” (12cm) pencil trough.
- Two removable plastic organizing trays.
- Generous 16” (41cm) filing space.
- Accepts 16” side-to-side hanging letter files.
- Accepts 12” front-to-back hanging legal or European A-4 and foolscap files.
- Drawer contains 107% capacity of standard file drawer.
- Optional lock.
- Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BP-SSF</td>
<td></td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>10”/2”</td>
<td>16lbs &amp; 4 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Deep Suspended File
- Full width: 5 1/2” (14cm) pencil trough.
- Two removable plastic organizing trays.
- Full width, 5 1/2” (14cm) intermediate compartment holds computer disks, desk supplies and personal items.
- Generous 16” (41cm) filing space.
- Accepts 16” side-to-side hanging letter files.
- Accepts 12” front-to-back hanging legal or European A-4 and foolscap files.
- Drawer contains 107% capacity of standard file drawer.
- Optional lock and mouse pad.
- Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BP-DSF</td>
<td></td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>10”/2”</td>
<td>18lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Lock option
- Lock option:
  - Lock attaches to slides in field.
  - Removable for use elsewhere.

### Application Notes
- For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for standard depth drawers is 24” (61cm); minimum depth for deep drawers is 30” (76cm).
- Knee clearance:
  - In order to maximize filing capacity, the Standard and Deep Suspended Files do not provide adequate knee clearance. For center worksurface applications, specify the Keyboard or Center File Drawers.

### Construction

### Design Awards

### Order Code
- Example: BP-SSF
- BP-SSF Standard suspended file
# BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers

**by Robert Reuter**

suspended files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>back/front h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Center File</td>
<td>• Includes 20° x 14° x 2°H storage for desk and personal items.</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>11 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Full width pencil trough and rear filing area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3 1/2° deep filing area accepts 2 rows of front-to-back letter filing, or one row of front-to-back legal or European A-4/foolscap filing plus space for hanging.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Drawer contains 57% capacity of standard file drawer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional lock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Deep Center File    | • Includes 20° x 14° x 2°H storage for desk and personal items.                                          | 17" | 24" | 11 3/8"      | 20 lbs. 13 ozs. |
|                    | • Full width pencil trough and rear filing area.                                                        |     |     |              |      |
|                    | • 9 1/2° deep filing area accepts 2 rows of front-to-back letter filing, or one row of front-to-back legal or European A-4/foolscap filing plus space for hanging. |     |     |              |      |
|                    | • Drawer contains 94% capacity of standard file drawer.                                                |     |     |              |      |
|                    | • Optional lock.                                                                                       |     |     |              |      |
|                    | • Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.                           |     |     |              |      |

| Optional Lock       | • Non-handed.                                                                                          | 1 1/4" | 2 1/4" | 1 1/4" | 5 ozs. |

## Order Code

**Example: BP-SSF**

- BP-SSF Standard suspended file
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Lock option
- Lock option: Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere.

## Application Notes

- **BackPack drawers** can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.
- **BackPack storage drawers** attach to the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location. In most cases, the drawers may be mounted flush to side panels. When supporting brackets extend farther than 2 1/2" from the side panel, a slight reveal will occur. Mounting hardware and template included.
- **For wire management needs,** the minimum depth worksurface for standard depth drawers is 24"; minimum depth for deep drawers is 30". When no wire management is necessary, the Standard Suspended File may be used on an 18" worksurface and the Deep Suspended File may be used on a 24" worksurface.

## Construction


## Design Awards


## Application Notes

- **Knee clearance:** In order to maximize filing capacity, the Standard and Deep Suspended Files do not provide adequate knee clearance. For center worksurface applications, specify the Keyboard or Center File Drawers.

## KnollExtra

- **Standard Center File**
  - BP-SSF Standard suspended file
  - Pattern no. 8579

- **Deep Center File**
  - BP-DCF-17
  - Pattern no. 633

- **Optional Lock**
  - BP-L
  - Pattern no. 66
product | description | w | d | back/front | h | wgt. | pattern no. | list price
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Narrow Keyboard Drawer | Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer. | 22 8/10" | 10" | 2" | 8 lbs.12 ozs. | BP-NKD | $459 |
Wide Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad | Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer. | 23 1/2" | 10" | 2" | 10 lbs. 12 ozs. | BP-WKD | $478 |
Keyboard/Filing Drawer | Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer. | 27 1/4" | 24" | 11 1/2" | 20 lbs. 7 ozs. | BP-KFD | $662 |
Optional Lock | Non-handed. | 1 1/2" | 2 1/4" | 1 1/4" | 5 ozs. | BP-L | $66 |

Order Code Example: BP-NKD-BK
BP-NKD Narrow keyboard drawer
BK Black palm rest

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Wrist rest finish
3. Lock option

Palm rest nylon finishes:
Black (BK)

Call Customer Service for availability and minimum requirement.

BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.

Application Notes

Design Awards
BackPack storage drawers attach 2 1/2" below the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location. Mounting hardware and template included. For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for the Narrow and Wide keyboard drawers is 24" and 30" for the Keyboard/Filing Drawer. When no wire management is necessary, both the Narrow and Wide Keyboard Drawers may be used on an 18" deep worksurface, and the Keyboard/Filing Drawer may be used on a 24" deep worksurface.

BackPack drawers are constructed with 20-gauge steel painted black. Full extension ball-bearing metal slides with click-stop in half open position. Nylon-sheathed foam palm rest.

Die-cast zinc lock painted black.

Manufactured in the United States.

Construction

Design Awards

KnollExtra
182 183
BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers
by Robert Reuter
pencil and top drawers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Drawer</td>
<td>• 23&quot; x 11 1/2&quot; paper storage. • Full width pencil trough. • Two removable plastic organizing trays. • Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides. • Optional lock.</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Drawer</td>
<td>• Full width, 4 3/4&quot; x 1 1/2&quot; pencil trough. • Two removable plastic organizing trays. • 1 1/4&quot; x 10 3/8&quot; filing space. • Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides. • Optional lock.</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Lock</td>
<td>• Non-handed.</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>5 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code


Application Notes

BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.

BackPack storage drawers attach to the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location. Mounting hardware and template included.

For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for standard-depth drawers is 24"; minimum depth for deep drawers is 30". When no wire management is necessary, the Standard Center File may be used on an 18" worksurface and the Deep Center File may be used on a 24" worksurface.

Construction

Sturdy 20-gauge painted steel with full extension ball-bearing metal slides.

Die-cast zinc lock painted black.

BackPack® Top Drawer
Manufactured in Canada.

Design Awards


For more information, visit knoll.com.
Universal Pencil Drawer
by Brooks Rorke

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universal Pencil Drawer</td>
<td>7 roomy compartments. Large rear compartment holds flat, legal files, ruler, etc. Slanted card compartment holds index cards, Post-It™ Notes or business cards. Middle compartment holds White-Out™ bottle or change. Front middle compartment holds stapler, pens, scissors, etc. Other compartments holds calculator, clips, pins, etc. Available in textured matte black plastic. Three-quarters extension, ball bearing metal slides with smooth, silent movement.</td>
<td>16 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>22 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-PD-A</td>
<td>$221</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: ORCH-PD-A

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number

Application Notes
Universal Pencil Drawer can be used with virtually any Knoll or competitor wood work surface.

Minimum depth worksurface for drawer is 24". On freestanding Morrison Network systems, a 30" deep worksurface is required.

Construction

KnollExtra
186 187
Storage
Universal Marker Boards

by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

No charge when ordered with Marker or Tack Board.

Mounting Options

- Panel-Mounted Brackets (Dividends only)
- Panel-Mounted Brackets for Equity
- Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Dividends only)
- Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Equity only)
- Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Reff only)

Marker Board

- 1/2" wide anodized aluminum frame with white surface.
- Marker Tray option specified separately.
- Mountable on load bar, panel, wall or top cap.
- Lead bar-mounted brackets included in list price, but specified separately (see Mounting Options below).

Marker Board Equity panel-mount application

- 1/2" wide anodized aluminum frame with white surface.
- Marker Tray option specified separately.
- Mountable on load bar, panel, wall or top cap.
- Lead bar-mounted brackets included in list price, but specified separately (see Mounting Options below).

Marker Tray

- Anodized aluminum snap-fit tray for Marker Board and erasers.

Custom Options

- Anodized finish: Silver (SV) *
- Panel-mounted bracket to specify.
- Panel-Mounted: Specify pattern number.
- Top cap-mounted: Equity and Morrison Network Systems brackets available. Use bracket pattern numbers listed below Equity (E) Morrison Network (M).

Order Code

Example: OR-WB-24-18-BK
OR-WB-PM-B
OR-WB-TR-BK
OR-WB-PM-M
OR-WB-TR-M

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Mounting option
4. System suffix (panel and top cap-mounted only)
5. Marker Tray (optional)
6. Marker Tray finish: Anodized finish; Black (BK) Silver (SV) *

Note:
- All Equity panel-mounted applications, add "E" to end of line number.

Pricing Information

For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add "E" to end of line number.

Note:
- If your system is not listed, contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for Panel-Mounted bracket to specify.
- Other writing surfaces and custom frame colors available. Custom frame sizes available up to 42" W x 47" H. High performance porcelain-coated steel market board also available. 25 unit minimum per line item on all customs. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for pricing information.

Construction

- Satin anodized aluminum frame (can be powder coated black).
- Porcelain coating on cold rolled steel laminated to corrugated and fastened with a Styro backing. All Universal Marker Boards are manufactured in the United States.
### Universal Marker Boards

**Top Cap Hung Marker Board**

by Robert Reuter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top Cap Hung Marker Board</td>
<td>Panel mounted frameless marker surface with tray for markers and erasers.</td>
<td>Panel Mounted</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mounting Options**

| Mounting Option | Wall Mounted |

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PR-MB-3036</td>
<td>$784.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-MB-WM-Rail</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Example: PR MB 3036

**Order Code:** PR MB 3036

**Top Cap Hung Marker Board**

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number

**Mounting Options**

Top cap hung marker board: Marker boards hung from top of systems panels between 2.5 and 3.75 inches thick. Can also be wall mounted.

**Construction**


Wall Rail: Machined aluminum powder coated light grey to match top cap hung marker board trough.
Universal Fabric Boards

**Standard Sizes**

- **Fabric Boards**
  - Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board construction with squared corner.
  - Rounded corner or radiused edge, available at upcharge.
  - Panel or wall mounting options.

- **Rounded corner/radiused edge**
  - Available at upcharge.

- **Squared corner/rectilinear edge (S1)**
  - Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12.

- **Corner/edge detail**
  - System suffix (panel-mounted option only)

- **Applications**
  - Wall-mounted applications are used contiguous and provide 1/2" clearance for wire. For application under a system specification note: Fabric board will be used contiguous. For application under a system service, maximum fabric board size 60 x 60. For application under a system service, maximum fabric board size 60 x 60. For application under a system specification note: Fabric board will be used contiguous.

- **Mounting Options**
  - Panel-mounted brackets: Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12.
  - Mounting options: Wall-mounted applications must be specified as flush (F-WM-F) or reveal (R-WM-R). Both options are appropriate for any smooth, clean surface. Flush wall mounting utilizes velcro squares. Revealed wall mounting provides 1/2" clearance for wire. Fabric boards mount with 4 brackets onto 2 black painted wall rails that screw into wall to ensure rigidity. For other mounting options and pricing, contact Customer Service.

- **Under overboard specification note**
  - For application under a system overboard, provide clearance distance between the nonworkface and the bottom of the overboard or task light.

- **Safe by fabric board specification note**
  - Please note if a panel-mounted fabric board will be used contiguous to another fabric board. Drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

- **60" wide boards in fabric grades 56, 55 and 60**
  - Due to grades 50, 55 and 60 fabric widths being less than the width of a 60" board, contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing and fabric railing information.

- **Fabric boards**
  - Fabrics boards mount with 4 brackets onto 2 black painted wall rails that screw into wall to ensure rigidity. For other mounting options and pricing, contact Customer Service.

- **Wall-mounted, black**
  - See page 192 for edge upcharge.

- **Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board.**

- **KnollExtra**
  - Communication Boards

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-40</td>
<td>24&quot; x 40&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-30</td>
<td>24&quot; x 30&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-20</td>
<td>24&quot; x 20&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-16</td>
<td>24&quot; x 16&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-14</td>
<td>24&quot; x 14&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-12</td>
<td>24&quot; x 12&quot; Fabric board</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-30</td>
<td>8289</td>
<td>8297</td>
<td>8331</td>
<td>8341</td>
<td>8347</td>
<td>8354</td>
<td>8366</td>
<td>8367</td>
<td>8367</td>
<td>8367</td>
<td>8367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-20</td>
<td>8295</td>
<td>8309</td>
<td>8333</td>
<td>8343</td>
<td>8349</td>
<td>8356</td>
<td>8368</td>
<td>8369</td>
<td>8369</td>
<td>8369</td>
<td>8369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-16</td>
<td>8310</td>
<td>8314</td>
<td>8338</td>
<td>8348</td>
<td>8354</td>
<td>8361</td>
<td>8363</td>
<td>8364</td>
<td>8364</td>
<td>8364</td>
<td>8364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-14</td>
<td>8325</td>
<td>8329</td>
<td>8353</td>
<td>8363</td>
<td>8369</td>
<td>8376</td>
<td>8379</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-12</td>
<td>8340</td>
<td>8344</td>
<td>8368</td>
<td>8378</td>
<td>8384</td>
<td>8391</td>
<td>8394</td>
<td>8395</td>
<td>8395</td>
<td>8395</td>
<td>8395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-10</td>
<td>8355</td>
<td>8359</td>
<td>8383</td>
<td>8393</td>
<td>8399</td>
<td>8406</td>
<td>8409</td>
<td>8410</td>
<td>8410</td>
<td>8410</td>
<td>8410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-8</td>
<td>8370</td>
<td>8374</td>
<td>8398</td>
<td>8408</td>
<td>8414</td>
<td>8421</td>
<td>8424</td>
<td>8425</td>
<td>8425</td>
<td>8425</td>
<td>8425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-6</td>
<td>8385</td>
<td>8389</td>
<td>8413</td>
<td>8423</td>
<td>8429</td>
<td>8436</td>
<td>8439</td>
<td>8440</td>
<td>8440</td>
<td>8440</td>
<td>8440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-4</td>
<td>8397</td>
<td>8401</td>
<td>8425</td>
<td>8435</td>
<td>8441</td>
<td>8448</td>
<td>8451</td>
<td>8452</td>
<td>8452</td>
<td>8452</td>
<td>8452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16-R2-A-2</td>
<td>8408</td>
<td>8412</td>
<td>8436</td>
<td>8446</td>
<td>8452</td>
<td>8459</td>
<td>8462</td>
<td>8464</td>
<td>8464</td>
<td>8464</td>
<td>8464</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Selection

- **KnollExtra Wide Angle**
- **KnollExtra Transition**
- **KnollExtra Trophy**
- **KnollExtra Stepping Stones**
- **KnollExtra Prague**
- **KnollExtra Prepar**
- **KnollExtra Prep**
- **KnollExtra Spellbound**
- **KnollExtra Palladium**
- **KnollExtra Magic II**
- **KnollExtra Reflection**
- **KnollExtra Foil Rap**
- **KnollExtra Glisten**
- **KnollExtra Element**
- **KnollExtra Reflective II**
- **KnollExtra Apollo**
- **KnollExtra Relay**
- **KnollExtra Aces**
- **KnollExtra Bases**
- **KnollExtra Chomas**
- **KnollExtra Rail**
- **KnollExtra Show**
- **KnollExtra Block**
- **KnollExtra Details**
- **KnollExtra Dimension**
- **KnollExtra Communication**
### Universal Fabric Boards
#### Options and Mounting Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mounting Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fabric Boards</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>½&quot; Reveal Wall-Mounted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flash Wall-Mounted (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Dividends (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Equity (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Morrison (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Buff (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Reff (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: F-60-14/S1-A-40-W337R14
- F-PM-R-14
- F-PM-M-14
- F-PM-R-14

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Corner/Edge detail
  3. Fabric grade
  4. Fabric selection
  5. Mounting option pattern number
  6. System suffix (panel-mounted option only)

**Mounting Options**

- Standard fabric board has squared corner and rectilinear edge details. See above for edge upcharge.
- Thickness option: Standard fabric board has ½" thick mineral board.
- Panel-mounted brackets: Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the Knoll sales bracket chart on page 12.
- Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.
- Wall-mounted options: Wall-mounted applications must be specified as flash (F-WM-F) or reveal (F-WM-R). Both options are appropriate for any smooth, clean surface.
- Flash wall-mount option utilizes velcro squares.

**Edge Detail**

- Rounded corner/radiused edge (add -R2 to end of fabric board pattern number)
- Squared corner/radiused edge (add -S2 to end of fabric board pattern number)

**Custom Options**

- For special sizes: For special sizes contact Customer Service. Maximum fabric board size is 120"W x 24"H. Fabric must be routed on any panel wider than 60".
- Customer’s own material: For approval, submit at least one yard of fabric for application testing. For panel-mounted applications, all COAs and textiles that are not pre-approved must be UL-tested. Please consult Knoll sales Customer Service for details.

**Construction**

- ½" thick mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface.
- System suffix: For application under a system overhead, provide clearance distance between the worksurface and the bottom of the overhead or task light.

**Side by side fabric board specification note:** Please note if a panel-mounted fabric board will be used contiguous to another fabric board drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

**Side by side fabric board specification note:** For application under a system overhead, provide clearance distance between the worksurface and the bottom of the overhead or task light.

**Corner/Edge Detail**

- S1: Squared corner/Rectilinear edge
- R2: Rounded corner/Radiused edge

---

KnollExtra 194 - 195

Communication Board
Scribe™ Mobile Markerboards
by Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Specification Information</th>
<th>Application Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example: ACT-CB-M-LW-30-54-X-111</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marker storage options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT</td>
<td>Activity Spaces</td>
<td>Marker storage options (trays and cups) must be ordered with markerboard and are not retrofitable in the field. Replace -X in pattern with:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>Communication Boards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Mobile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW</td>
<td>Laminate Whiteboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 x 48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 x 48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>One cup and one tray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>One cup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>One cup and one tray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>One cup and one tray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>One cup and two trays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Marker tray
3. Frame finish

Finish options:
Select one of the following finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>Marker storage options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Medium Grey</td>
<td>Marker storage options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>Marker storage options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Dark Red</td>
<td>Marker storage options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Slate Blue</td>
<td>Marker storage options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Frame finish applies to cross members and legs, as well as any marker trays and cups. Paint is textured power coat.

Application Notes:

Construction

Whiteboard: Honeycomb core with medium-density fiberboard skin, high pressure laminate finish and ABS edge.

Crossmember: Aluminum

Legs: Steel

Cup: Die cast aluminum with wool felt insert and steel fasteners.

Note:
Each markerboard ships with four dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cleaning cloth.

Overall height from floor is 72" high with erasable surface starting 24" from floor.

The optional marker tray runs the length of the crossmember. The optional marker cup mounts to the side.

To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cap.

Paper Pad Mount

Set of 2 hooks

ACT-CB-M-LW-30-54-X
ACT-CB-M-LW-36-54-X
ACT-CB-M-LW-42-54-X
ACT-CB-M-LW-48-54-X

Markers

Set of 4 markers

ACT-CB-M-MARKER

Markerboard Cleaning Cloth

30 x 30 cm microfiber cloth

ACT-CB-M-CLOTH

Paper Pad Mount

Set of 2 hooks

ACT-CB-M-FLIPHOOK

Markers

ACT-CB-M-MARKER

Markerboard Cleaning Cloth

ACT-CB-M-CLOTH

Paper Pad Mount

ACT-CB-M-FLIPHOOK

List Price

$1,425

$1,485

$1,545

$1,605

$25

$15

$80

$90
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001-214</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001-315</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-3</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-4</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055-80</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-MARKER</td>
<td>24, 196</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-P-MG</td>
<td>24, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-JCUSB</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-PM-D(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-PM-E(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-PM-M(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-PM-R(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-WM-F(24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60)- (14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-WM-R(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-DCF</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-DCF-17</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-DSF</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-FKD</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP4</td>
<td>180, 182, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-NKD</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPSGF</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-TOC</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-WKD</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-WKd-25</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-01</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-01-BASE</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-02</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-02-BASE</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPEBLIB</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-CLMP</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-GRMT</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-PM-D</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-PM-E</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-PM-M</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-PMR</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-SLT</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-14</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-16</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-18</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-20</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-24-22</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-16</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-18</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-20</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-22</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-24</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-26</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-28</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-30</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-40</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-42</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-44</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-46</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-48</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-50</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-52</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-54</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-56</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-58</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-60</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-62</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-64</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-66</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-68</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-70</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-72</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-74</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-76</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-78</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-30-80</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-12</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-14</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-16</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-18</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-20</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-22</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-24</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-26</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-28</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-30</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-32</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-34</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-36</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-38</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-40</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-42</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-44</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-46</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-48</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-50</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-52</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-54</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-56</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-58</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-60</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-62</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-CLOTH</td>
<td>24, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-FLIPHOOK</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-JB-30-54-X</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-JB-36-54-X</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-JB-42-54-X</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-JB-48-54-X</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-MARKER</td>
<td>24, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 16 CLMP K</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 16 FTM K</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 24 CLMP K</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 24 FTM K</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL DIR K</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 12 K</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 16 K</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S WL MST 0 K</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S WL MST 12 K</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S WL MST 16 K</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S WL MST 8 K</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA C</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA C SW DIR K</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA C WL DIR K</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D ANT CTR K</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D CLMP DP K</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D CLMP K</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D GOM K</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D DTM K</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D SW MST 12 K</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D SW MST 16 K</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 0 K</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 12 K</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 16 K</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 8 K</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S ANT CTR K</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S CLMP DP K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S CLMP K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S COT K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S DH K</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S DTM K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S GOM K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S SW MST 12 K</td>
<td>74, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S SW MST 16 K</td>
<td>74, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S WL MST 12 K</td>
<td>74, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S WL MST 16 K</td>
<td>74, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S WL MST 8 K</td>
<td>74, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 CLMP K</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 FTM K</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 24 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 24 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 24 CLMP K</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 24 FTM K</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL POLE DCH K</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL DIR K</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL MST 12 K</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL MST 16 K</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL MST 8 K</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MJ</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

Terms & Conditions of Sales

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc., or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of KnollStudio and KnollTextiles is made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/ or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. When Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

Order Confirmation

Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice.

Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice. If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Order Confirmation

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgment shall be the final expression of the order.

Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/ or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. When Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

List prices are subject to change without notice.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Order Confirmation

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgment shall be the final expression of the order.

Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/ or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. When Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

List prices are subject to change without notice.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Order Confirmation

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgment shall be the final expression of the order.

Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/ or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. When Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

List prices are subject to change without notice.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Order Confirmation

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgment shall be the final expression of the order.

Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/ or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. When Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

List prices are subject to change without notice.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Order Confirmation

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgment shall be the final expression of the order.

Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/ or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. When Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.
Selling Policy

Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller will determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to the use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Equity, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, RPM, Sapper and Togoggan seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Reff Profiles, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Interaction tables (except height adjustment mechanisms for Counterforce, crank-adjustable, and split-top tables and worksurfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except digital board textiles, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), and Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products, Currents handcrank, Interaction Counterforce, Interaction crank-adjustable, and split-top mechanisms, KnollStudio, Spark Series seating structural elements, Richard Schultz outdoor products, KnollExtra CPU storage and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection.

3 Years: Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armpads and soft armpads, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces. KnollStudio Maya Lin and Spark Series seating finishes.

This warranty does not apply to:

• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller,
• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products),
• COM or other third party materials applied to Products,
• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer,
• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions,
• Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light,
• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles (consult current KnollTextiles price list for applicable warranty).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wars or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of such claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
• Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.

Patents

The Seller, its contractors, authorized dealers and subcontractors or suppliers of any tier shall not be liable to Purchaser for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages arising from a breach of this Agreement.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

Limitations of Liability

January 1, 2014
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”